

Richmond Municipality

umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond (KZN) 3780 Telephone/Ucingo:

033 212 2155

Fax/Isikhahlamezi:

033 212 2102 086 529 8724

Email:

sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

Website:

www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

Our Ref: File 1/7/2017/18/SDM/SM/HO

Enquiries: Ms H Osman

30 MAY 2017

The Director NATIONAL TREASURY PRIVATE BAG X115 PRETORIA 0001

Dear Sir,

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY: KZN 227: BUDGET 2017/2018

Richmond Municipality's 2017/2018 Budget was approved at the council meeting of 30 May 2017.

Attached please find copies of the following documents for your attention:

- a) Council resolution approving the final 2017/2018 budget;
- b) 2017/2018 Budget,
- c) Certification that the adopted budget for 2017/2018 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system; and
- d) 2017/2018 Integrated Development Plan

A copy of the approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be forwarded upon approval by the Mayor. Electronic copies of the various budget related documents will also be emailed.

Yours faithfully

MR S D MKHIZE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
PER HAND DELIVERY

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

2017/2018 BUDGET



Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond (KZN)

Telephone/Ucingo: Fax/Isikhahlamezi: 033 212 2155 033 212 2102

Fax to Email:

086 529 8724 Email: sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

5 JUNE 2017

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL MEETING **HELD ON 30 MAY 2017**

4.4 BUDGET 2017/ 2018

The council at its meeting held on 30 May 2017 considered the above matter. It was moved for acceptance by Councillor R.B.Shange, seconded by Councillor N.Mtshwara.

RESOLVED

That Council adopt the 2017 / 2018 Annual Budget with the following resolutions:-

- 1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;

- 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
- 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
- 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
- 2. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017:
 - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A1,2.2 the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A3
- 3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures A1 to A5 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
- 6. That in terms of section 24(2) ©(iv) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
- 7. That in terms of section 24(2) ©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments are approved for the budget year 2017/18.
- 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2016/2017 Financial Management Grant, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

(NB: All unspent 2016/2017 funds are committed)

9. The Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.

Certified as true extract of the minutes.

Mr. S.D.MKHIZE Acting Municipal Manager

2017/2018 BUDGET

ANNUAL BUDGET OF RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



2017/2018 TO 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
- www.richmond.gov.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK
- 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
- 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS
- 2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
- 2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

List of Tables

l able 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF
Table 2	Summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source
Table 4	Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/2018 Financial Year
Table 5	Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

Table 6

High Level summary of 2017/18 budget (Classified per main type of operating

expense)

Table 7

Medium Term Capital Budget per vote

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

BPC Budget Planning Committee

CFO Chief Financial Officer
CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DoRA Division of Revenue Act FRS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator
LED Local Economic Development

mSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MM Municipal Manager

MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NGO
NKPIS
NAtional Key Performance Indicators
OHS
Occupational Health and Safety
PBO
Public Benefit Organisations
Performance Management System
PPE
Property Plant and Equipment

SALGA South African Local Government Association SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

I have pleasure in presenting the Final Draft Budget Report for 2017/2018, in terms of Section 24(21) of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2033.

This IDP and Budget is an important milestone for councillors and officials alike as it is the first budget of the newly elected council. It will outline our expected plans for the next five years within legal prescripts. We have to improve and add to the legacy left by the previous council. There remains much work ahead of us to do.

At this stage I would like to mention the challenges and setback we have experienced with the tragic killing of our Municipal Manager – Mr Edward Sibusiso Sithole. His continuous efforts in sustaining service delivery to all communities within Richmond must be complimented and we will endeavour to continue with his great work.

Government has a plan for a stronger economy and a budget that can grow and deliver to its citizens over the long term. The pace of economic growth is however too slow to address unemployment and poverty. Slow growth means that the municipality will have less revenue.

As communicated by the Finance minister, South Africa's political economy is at a cross roads. In Short, that means it can't continue being business as usual. Some serious structural changes are called for to generate a higher growth rate but equally it calls for a change in direction.

The process of balancing the budget has been a difficult one as we had to grapple with the challenge of scarce income as opposed to increased needs.

Herein lies the challenge and test that we should be both innovative and disciplined in our approach so as not to drift from the path that has always been set for ourselves in producing a people-orientated and people-centred Budget that provides hope and fulfils the needs of all our community.

The municipality is committed to implementing its plan for boosting economic growth, working together with business, labour and all citizens.

Initiatives-include:-

- Improving support for small businesses,
- Increase electricity supply.
- Revised rules for government procurement to increase business opportunities for black people and women,
- Employment through the Expanded Public Works Programme,
- Improving service delivery Infrastructure
- Extension of the town along the R56

Citizens can help by holding their Councillors accountable and calling out corruption, waste of public resources and maladministration.

Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

The implementation of mSCOA from 1 July 2017 will assist, to some extent, in alleviating non-essential expenditure.

In our public participation processes, we find the wish-list of residents is sometimes extravagant in the extreme and fruitless in our efforts to improve the lives of our people. Whilst these interactions are largely invigorating and interesting, we have to muster the courage to place practicality above the high hopes of people. Projects have to be within the ambit of our IDP and National Development Plan and not for cosmetic beauty.

As is our practice, we have used the IDP to inform our Budget and also consider the priorities whilst shaving off the trimmings. That simply means belt-tightening and casting aside the temptation to waste and misuse funding from the public purse.

We still have some way to go to successfully reduce our expenditure on employees. Our target is to reach an expenditure of around 35% in the near future. In this financial year we propose to spend around R21 million on the Capital Budget with around R17.7 million funded from the MIG grant.

Our priorities remain service delivery with Safety and Security also a high priority.

As a collective of officials and councillors, we remain and will continue to be committed to serving our constituents with pride and joy in the spirit of togetherness.

I would like to express my sincere thanks and appreciation to the officials, councillors, ward committee and residents of Richmond for their unwayering support.

ČLLR S J MCHUNU HONOURABLE MAYOR

1.2 Council Resolutions

On <u>30 May 2017</u> the Council of Richmond Municipality met in the Council Chamber to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3:
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
- 2.1 The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017:
 - a. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A1,
 - b. the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A3
- 2.2 The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act no. 6 of 2004), resolved to levy rates on properties reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2017

Category	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2017)
DECIDE: I	СС
RESIDENTIAL	0.0072645
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND	
INDUSTRIAL	0.0146662
VACANT LAND	0.0231011
AGRICULTURAL	0.0018161
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	0.0155461
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0018161
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0018161
UNAUTHORISED USE	0.0231011
OTHER	0.0045143

- 3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A1 to A5 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
- 6. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iv) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
- 7.1 That in terms of section 24(2)©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments(Procedure manuals and delegations) are approved for the budget year 2017/18.
- 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2016/2017 Financial Management Grant, Small Town Regeneration Grant, Library Services Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

(NB: All unspent 2016/2017 funds are committed)

- 9. Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.
- 10. Council notes the Circular in respect to the Cost containment measures for Richmond Municipality
- 11. The Service standards document is noted by council
- 12. Council adopts the organogram in terms of Section 66(a) of the Municipal Systems Act

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and "nice to have" items.

It is about sticking to our plans despite challenging circumstances. The municipality's aim is to eliminate wasteful spending and reduce it on non-critical items so as to sustain service delivery and maintain strong public finances.

The Municipality will embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers by implementing the debt collection and credit control policy as well as the implementation of the approved revenue enhancement strategy.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51,54, 55,57,58,59,66,67,70,72, 74, 75,78,79, 82, 85 and 86 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- · The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and other infrastructure assets;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the available sources of funding;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies which makes it difficult to maintain the salaries budget within the acceptable norm as a percentage of the total operating budget; and
- Affordability of capital projects original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017/18 MTREF process.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals:
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Local Government budget and Financial reforms: Regulation of a "Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government; and
- Local Government elections held in August 2016.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20
Total Operating Revenue	90.834.424	94.592.230	94.802.643	101.728.667
Total Operating Expenditure	103.559.674	104.546.821	103.563.143	112.275.316
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-12.725.250	-9.954.591	-8.760.500	-10.546.649
Total Capital Expenditure	39.856.152	21.005.250	18.566.800	19.418.000

Total operating revenue has increased by 4 per cent or R3.7 million for the 20176/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 0 per cent and 7 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R10, 8 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2016/17 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year has been appropriated at R104.5 million and translates into a budgeted deficit of R9, 9 million. When compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased by 1 per cent in the 2017/18 budget, decreased by 1 per cent for 2018/2019 and increases by 8 per cent for 2019/2020, the two outer years of the MTREF. The operating deficit for the two outer years steadily decreases to R8.7 million for 2018/2019 and increases to R10.5 million for 2019/2020.

The capital budget of R 21.0 million for 2017/18 is 47 per cent less when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget. The reduction is due to various projects being finalised in the previous financial year and the availability of own funding. The capital programme decreases to R 18.5 million in the 2018/19 financial year and increases to R19.4 million in the 2019/2020 financial year. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from government grants (MIG). The balance will be funded from internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components;

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to aims to ensure a 80% percent annual collection rate for rates and other service charges;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)(MPRA):
- Increase ability to extend new services and recovers costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of Free Basic Services;

- The Tariff Policy of the municipality; and
- The establishment of a Drivers Testing Licence Centre.

Management have further adopted a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts. Council has also carefully considered the affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers whilst considering the level of service versus the associated cost. Particular attention was paid to managing revenue effectively and evaluating all spending decisions.

<u>Table 2:</u> The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20
Property rates	11.500.000	15.040.000	15.942.400	16.898.94
Property rates- penalties and collection charges	900.000	450.000	450.000	450.00
Service charges- refuse revenue	500.000	1.100.000	1.166.000	1.235.96
Rental of facilities and equipment	2.929.854	739.480	730.463	775.22
Interest earned - external investments	4.060.000	3.040.000	3.540.000	3. 540.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	90.000	70.000	72.400	74.94
Fines	352.000	400.000	424.000	449.44
Licences and permits	272.500	343.000	363.580	385,39.
Income from agency services	515.570	570.000	604.200	640.45
Government Grants and Subsidies	69.113.000	72.462.750	71.131.200	76.891.00
Other income	601.500	377.000	378.400	387.30
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE(excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90.834.424	94.592.230	94.802.643	101.728.66

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Adjusted 2016/2017 Budget	%	Budget Year 2017/2018	%
REVNUE BY SOURCE		T		- 70
Property Rates	11.500.000.00	0.13	15.040.000.00	0.16
Property rates - Interest	900.000.00	0.01	450.000.00	0.00
Service Charges - refuse removal	500.000.00	0.01	1.100.000.00	0.01
Rental of facilities and equipment	2.929.854.00	0.03	739.480.00	0.01
Interest earned - external investments	4.060.000.00	0.04	3.040.000.00	0.03
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	90.000.00	0.00	70.000.00	0.00
Fines	352.000.00	0.00	400.000.00	0.00
Licences and Permits	272.500.00	0.00	343.000.00	0.00
Income from Agency Services	515.570.00	0.01	570.000.00	0.01
Government Grants and Subsidies	69.113.000.00	0.76	72.462.750.00	0.77
Other Income	601.500.00	0.01	377.000.00	0.00
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90.834.424.00	1.00	94.592.230.00	1.00
Total revenue from rates and service charges	12.900.000.00	14.20	16.590.000.00	17.54

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms 16% of the revenue basket of the municipality. Operating grants and transfers totals R 72.4 million.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The municipality has increased rates and domestic refuse charges by 6.4% and all other service charges by 6. Commercial refuse charges have been increased with new tariffs introduced in line with the guidelines to ensure that the refuse tariff is cost effective.

1.4.1 Property Rates

In accordance with Section 32 (1) of the Municipal Property rates Act No. 6 of 2004, the municipality had compiled a new valuation roll effective 1 July 2017. 2017/2018 Would be the first year of implementation of the new valuation roll.

Property rates contribute towards covering the costs of the provision of general services. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the MPRA, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the municipality has been amended accordingly.

The tariffs have not been increased for certain categories and increased by 6 per cent in other categories. However the rand value shows an increase of R3.5 million. This is mainly due to the compilation of a new valuation roll. The previous General Valuation roll was undertaken with an effective date of 01/07/2012, which means all values relate to a fixed date of 01/07/2011, some 5 years ago. Most properties have therefore experienced an increase in value due to time. Research has also indicated that the values placed on agricultural properties in particular may have been on the generously low side and appear to have escalated substantially in some cases due to the previous values being low.

The Property Rates Policy has been amended in order to implement the provisions of Section 93A of the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (MPRA) on Transitional arrangement: Public Service Infrastructure; which states:-

- (1) The prohibition on the levying of rates on public service infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(a)(A) must be phased in over a period of five municipal financial years, with effect from the date of commencement of this Act.
- (2) The rates levied on property referred to in subsection (1) must-
 - (a) In the first year, be no more than 80 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property;
 - (b) In the second year, be no more than 60 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property;
 - (c) In the third year, be no more than 40 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property;
 - (d) In the fourth year be no more than 20 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to the property; and
 - (e) In the fifth year, be no more than 10 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property

The municipality has budget for income against Public Service Infrastructure in terms of (2)(b) – third year of implementation.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a residential property is excluded from the
 rateable value (Section 17h of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further
 R 35 000 reduction on the market value of a residential property will be granted in
 terms of the municipality's property rates policy;
- Rebates will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For the aged a maximum rebate of 80 per cent will be granted to the owners of residential rateable property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any.(Other stipulation are contained in the policy)
- The municipality may grant a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organisations provided they are registered and comply with the requirements as referred to in the Property rates Policy.

Table 4: Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/2018 financial year

<u> </u>		<u> </u>		·
Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2016)	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2017)	% Increase	Rate Ratio
	С	С		
RESIDENTIAL	0.0072645	0.0072645	0.00%	1
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL	0.0146662	0.0146662	0.00%	2
VACANT LAND	0.0217935	0.0231011	6.00%	3
AGRICULTURAL	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	0.0146662	0.0155461	6.00%	2
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0049464	0.0040404	0.000/	
ORGANISATION	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
OTHER	0.0042588	0.0045143	6.00%	0.62
UNAUTHORISED USE	0.0217935	0.0231011	6.00%	1.58_

1.4.2 Refuse Removal

Currently waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term. The municipality has therefore reviewed the tariffs in respect of commercial users and attempted to apply an increase that would address this issue. Further to the above the tariff charge will be raised per unit and not per property. In order to align the service rendered with the tariffs, new tarrifs for commercial users have been introduced.

A 6.4% increase in the waste removal tariff for domestic and commercial users is proposed from 1 July 2017. Currently indigent residential consumers are subsided in full for refuse removal.

Although the municipality has affected a 6.4% increase on the refuse tariff, the income has increased by 120 per cent for 2017/2018 when compared to 2016/2017. This is largely due the following:

Extending the service to Siyathuthuka (Ward 2);

Formalising and introducing new tariffs for commercial users where applicable

Table 5: Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2016/17	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2017/18	% INCREASE
Refuse removal residential once a week	40,15	42,72	6.4%
Refuse – Residential complex	New	625.00	New
Commercial twice a week	303,47	322,89	6.4%
Commercial five times a week	893,26	1250,00	6%
Commercial bulk	New	2500,00	New
Commercial daily	New	5000,00	New

The Waste Management (Refuse) trading service is budgeted at a deficit. We would fund the deficit through the equitable share.

1.4.3 Transfers recognised- operational

Transfers recognised operational contributes to 77 per cent of the total operating income of the municipality.

The municipality needs to investigate other sources of revenue through updating and reviewing its revenue enhancement strategy. Raising income continues to be a challenge for the municipality as we do not render services such as water, sanitation or electricity. The municipality has also taken cognisance of the fact that its tariffs are not cost reflective and would need to align tariffs accordingly.

1.4.4 Other income

Other income has been increased per the request of department heads and has been aligned to the 2016/2017 forecast.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following;

- The asset management plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

<u>Table 6</u>: The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	%	Budget Year 2017/18	%
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	39,657	38.29	45,900	43.90
Remuneration of councillors	4,544	4.39	5,106	4.88
Debt impairment	1,350	1.30	1,050	1.00
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	11,517 148 —	11.12 0.14	11,867 18	11.35
Other materials				
Contracted services	8,832	8.53	24,275	23.22
Transfers and subsidies	940	0.91	1,443	1.38
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	36,572	35.31	4,889	14.24
Total Expenditure	103,560		104,547	

1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R 45, 9 million, which equals 44 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7.5 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year. An annual increase of 6 per cent has been included for the 2018/2019 financial year and 6 per cent for the 2019/2020 financial year. The budget has also been drawn up considering the budgeting for applicable annual notch increases. There appears to be a vast increase compared to the adjustment budget against salaries, however this is largely due to resignations/ death or vacant positions during the 2016/2017 financial year. We budget for a full year for all approved positions.

In addition, expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions. Essential services departments are expected to introduce the "Shift System" to curb overtime and ensure compliance with relevant legislation.

All Senior Management positions have been budgeted for a full year in 2017/2018. Further to the above and analysing the trend and historical performance it is evident that performance bonuses had not been paid out to any senior manager for the past 3 years. Performance bonuses have been budgeted for in terms of the Local Government Municipal Performance regulations; however, affordability would be assessed during the adjustment process as required by regulation 32.

The municipality understands that sustainable job creation remains a national priority and in drafting the 2017/2018 budget and MTREFs, the municipality has explored opportunities to promote labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

1.5.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). A 6 per cent increase has been factored into the budget for the 2017/18 financial year. The Position of Mayor, Speaker and Deputy Mayor have been budgeted as full-time and all other positions are part-time.

The overall increase against 2016/2017 adjusted equates to 12 per cent. The municipality is legislated to have a mayor, speaker, deputy mayor, member of the executive committee and councillors. For 2016/2017 there was no councillor elected as Deputy Mayor for the period April 2017 to June 2017. The 2017/2018 budget has been aligned to legislation requirements.

1.5.3 Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R11,8 million for the 2017/18 financial year and equates to 11 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

1.5.4 Finance Charges

The finance charges budgeted for under Table A4 relates to bank charges and finance charges on the lease of Photocopiers.

The contract for the photocopiers expires early in the new-year, Thus the decrease in expenditure when compared to the adjusted 2016/2017 budget.

1.5.5 Debt Impairment

The municipality has budgeted for a collection rate of 90 per cent for rates and 80 per cent for refuse. Impairment of traffic fines has also been considered. An additional provision of R1.3 million has been made towards debt impairment. This provision would be reviewed during the adjustment budget.

The collection rate on average for rates is 87 per cent however we have implemented strict debt collection mechanisms to increase this percentage. We are therefore confident that we will improve to 90 per cent.

On average the collection rate on refuse between 75 per cent and 80 per cent.

1.5.6 Contracted Services

In the 2017/18 financial year, contracted services totals R24.2 million and has escalated by 15 per cent. This is due in the main to annual increases by service providers as well as the introduction of operational costs arising from previous year's infrastructure projects. Further to the aforementioned and with the introduction of mSCOA more expenditure items have been classified as contracted services. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in SA1.

1.5.7 General Expenditure

General expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. General expenditure totals R13.9 million in the 2017/18 financial year and has decreased by 23 per cent when compared the revised 2016/2017 budget.

In order to improve its sustainability, the municipality has adopted routine business practices in the day to day running of the municipality and has also implemented cost containment measures to eliminate wastage during the provision of services. The municipality understands that expenditure management is fundamental to the sustainability of the municipality.

A detailed breakdown can be seen in the Consolidated Budget summary.

1.5.8 Repairs and Maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. During the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. Repairs and Maintenance has increased to 26% per cent in the 2017/2018 financial year.

The level of budgeted Repairs and Maintenance expenditure, expressed as a percentage of the asset values is 26 per cent. This is above the norm of 8 per cent as required by MFMA circular 55. The municipality budgets as per the maintenance plans and is confident that the budget would adequately secure the on-going health of the municipalities' infrastructure and assets.

1.5.9 Municipal Standard Chart of Account (mSCOA)

The Municipal Standard Chart of accounts (mSCOA) is the biggest reform to be implemented in local government reform since the introduction of the MFMA. The mSCOA regulations apply to all municipalities with effect from 1 July 2017. This budget has thus been prepared in terms of mSCOA. The first draft was duly uploaded on the National Treasury Portal by 31 March 2017.

A working papers file, in line with Provincial Treasury circulars and guidance, has been opened.

The Municipality had to also change financial systems and it is expected that his exercise would be completed by June 2017.

1.5.10 Operating Budget Surplus / Deficit

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating deficit of R9,9 million in 2017/2018 and deficits of R8,7 and R10.4 million in the two respective outer years. MFMA circular No.72 requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position. The deficit for the two outer years is lower than the non-cash items expenditure reflected on the budgets (e.g. Depreciation). The deficit would be funded from accumulated funds.

This may indicate that the tariffs and rates are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium-term budget period.

1.5.11 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the Municipality Indigent Policy. The municipality has in the 2017/2018 year undertaken to register all indigents and thereby create an updated indigent register. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The amount under transfers and grants made by municipalities includes;

- Free basic electricity;
- > Free Basic Refuse;
- Rebates on Rates offers to indigent
- Rebates on Rates offered to Pensioners

1.6 Capital expenditure

<u>Table 7</u>: The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per vote:

Vote	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20
Executive and Council	942.687	25.000		
Finance and Administration	3.422.582	35.000		
Planning and Development Community & Social	3.536.500	0		
Services	455.000	425.000		
Public Safety	664.300	2.160.000		
Sport & Recreation	5.013.500	5.386.968		
Waste Management	0	0		
Road Transport	25.609.366	12.973.282	18.566.800	19.418.000
Total Capital Budget	39.643.935	21.005.250	18.566.800	19.418.000

For 2017/18 an amount of R20 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 95 per cent of the total capital budget. Roads receives the highest allocation of R12,9 million.

Management acknowledges that capital programmes needs a balanced funding structure addressing not only backlogs in services but also investment in new infrastructure as well as the renewing of current infrastructure.

Total new assets represents 32 per cent or R6,6 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 68 per cent or R 14,3 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR table A9, MBRR table SA34a, b and c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

The accepted norm for renewal of assets is 40 per cent. The municipality however has the challenge of maintaining roads that have never been attended to such that communities can have access to basic services. The roads infrastructure has huge backlogs which the 2017/2018 budget is attempting to address.

Some of salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:-

- Asphalting of Smozomeni road Ward 6
- Construction of KwaBualwayo Sportsfield
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 4
- 2 x Sport Facilities

1.6.1. Transfer recognised – Capital

Transfers recognised capital contributes to 85 per cent or R17.7 million to the total capital expenditure.

The municipality is highly dependent on grants for the delivery of capital projects.

As an alternative source of funding the municipality has gone out to tender for service providers to source alternate funding for the municipality.

1.7 Cash Flow

As per table A8, all statutory requirements (PAYE, Pension, Medical Aid etc.) are met at month end.

The following provisions have been accounted for:-

- · Post-retirement medical aid; and
- Long service provision
- Housing development fund

The budget will be funded from cash backed accumulated reserves.

Part of the Cash and Cash investments includes investment's less than three months which are captured under call investments in Table A6.

1.8 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the main budget as required.

Municipal annual bud and MTREF & supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency



nationa

Department National Treasury REPUBLIC OF St

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw ... National Treasury Tel (012) 315-5534

Budget Y Name Vot Important d provide essu Fax: E-Wail: CEOMRICHMOND GOV 7A GFO Name: MR SAN.IAY MFWA! A!! Preparation Instructions Parent Municipal * Municipality Name: KZN227 Richmond TEL DRADADDAKE 2017 No No Budget for MTREF starting: If YES: Identify type of report: Does this municipality have Entities? Printing Instructions LGDB Export

H 1477	ing ing ing		
ii.	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	HARPY	
	The state of the s	(Brenner	THE PARTY
	16.3 16.7 16.6	-	man en en en en en en
	Obligate Obliga	0=>	9
	Control of the contro		The second
	Term the dispute in a Company of the	Fi	
	12 12 14 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16		100 700
	TAGE BANADOGUE TAGE SES SES TON TON THE SES TH	125	
	VASTE WATER HALL COMMITTEE HALL THE HAL	BW-185	

KZN227 Richmond - Contact Information	1
A CONTEAL HUDGHATION Municipality K2N227 Richtspord	
Grade S	
Province KZM KWAZULU-MATAL	7 Feederin teams of the Rentur system of Police Cities Become A.L.
	_
	<u> </u>
A. CONTACT INFORMATION Populal stdff:-ia:	
P.O. Box P/BAG1022 City/Town RICHMOND	 _
Postal Code	
Street addrning Building MEMORWA: HALL.	
Street No. & Name 57 SHEPSTONE STREET City / Town RICHMOND	
Poslai Code	
General Contacts Telephone number 033,212.2157	
Fax number 033.212.4669	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Spillser:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number Renda: 3002 nac	(D Number Title
Name Sance Itikau Telephon number n.c. 2(2.5) is	Name
C-3 number	Telephone number Cell number
E-mail address rumuru-dickr. Cymaricum:	Fax number E-mail address
Mayor Executive Mayor:	Secretary PA to the Mayor Executive Mayor
ID Number 98770 11: 0%	ID Number 910 18 7499 083
Name Searce 14 House Telephone number College 2 1-1	Name 2.King.ret Telephone number u<2.22.55
Call number 085 4 +++ Fex number 083 312 45 ++	Cel number UPA niz i' Fax number UPA 2,2 - sen
E-mail address - you technicalling 6 High chagor at	E-mail address
Deputy Mayoric: sculive Mayor: ID Number	Secretary PA to the Deputy Mayor Executive Mayor (ID Number
Tale Name	Tile Name
Talaphana zumber Cell number	Telephona number
Fear number E-mail inderes	Celi number Pax number
	E-mail address
D. MANASMERT LEADERBHP Manisipal Base per	SecretaryPA to the Manicipal Manager;
10 Number 444517.5516.766 1186 47	ID Number 79100) 1042 08:
Name 7 D rethr Telephone number 011 2:92	Minne Superior House Superior
Cell number ng.; an 1 An., Pax number of 2 2 1 - 15 - 15	Cell number 779 788 %-16 Fax number 479 315 - 161
E-mail address ahusey.mchtg.2 @ ndm.y ~ z	E-mail address shrunou woole (nonmarking)
Chief Plantelal Officer ID Number 7:1/6;4 3539 neg	Secrei Int/PA to the Chind Financial Officer ID Number
Title re- Name Singer re-	Tile Name
Telephone number	Telephone number Cell number
Fax number 08: 2:2:180. E-mail address /1:3/mr immer gorn at	Fex number Fex number
Official responsible for embusifiling financial information	Otticial responsible for automitting fleenolel Information
D Number 7. (07 0788 082	ID Number
Name has no Comer Telephone number 195, 2,11,1,57	Mente Telephone number
Tall number Programmer	Cell number
-mail address	Fex number E-mail address
Number 819111 020) As. 1	Official re-pensible for substitling figure let information (D Number
ame LARWON	Name
ell unippli	Telephone number Cs8 number
ex number 45. 42499 shall address buy and platers disconnected of sa	Fise number E-mail address
Microsome in the submitting times and information in the submitting times and 25 AA .	Official re-possible for estimating fisancial information D Number
Ms Ms Funds of National	Title Name
elegitorie number 61, 3, 3, 3, 3, 5, 6, 6, 9, 9, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Telephone number Cell number
nail address in the second of	Fax number E-mail address
fictal r = ponetile for submitting financial entomation Number	Official or possible for submitting timercial information (D Number
ne .	Tille Name
ephone number Il number	Telephone number Cell number
r number mail address	Fax number E-mail address
etal responsible for submitting financial Information Number	Official responsible for extracting flagmental information
na -	Title Name
sphore number	Yelephane number Cell number
number sail address	Fax number E-mail address
cial r. ponalido for submitting financial information (uniber	Citibility poneitie for submitting timencies information D Number
See .	Tile Name
number	Telephone number Call number
en explused	Fat number E-mail address
led responsible for aubmitting Unanciel Information	Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number
	Tille Name
phone number number	Telephone number Cell number
iumber III address	Fax muniter E-mail addings
fel ni possible for substitting financial information unber	
	\exists
tone number	<u>-</u>
umber 3 Johnss	\exists

Financial Performance Property rates Service charges	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	<u> </u>	Current 1	Year 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
Emancial Enformance	R thousands						,				Budget Year
Sinches clarges					 		T G. GGGGA	Odtobile	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Sevice drugs	Property rates	- 1	_	-	I -] _	1	1	15040	4	1
Transfers ancigorated - operational	Service charges	-	-	_	1 -	_	1 _	1			
Transfers recognised - spentioned			-	_		_]	ľ		I	1,202
Control monumes	Transfers recognised - operational		-	1	_	_		ľ			
Total Researching capital transfers and contributions	Other own revenue	-	_			ļ		1			76,891
Seminorism Sem	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	_	_		 						3,163
Seminaration doproclos				ļ		_	_	-	94,562	94,771	101,695
Seminaration doproclos	Employee costs		ļ								
Disperciation & asset impatement	Remuneration of councillors	1]		- 1		-	-	45,900	47,202	50,001
Finance charges	Depreciation & asset impairment	1 _	ľ		_		-	- 1	5,106	5,410	5,721
Mariadina and but purchases		_			! - !	_	-	-	11,867	12,584	13,339
Transfers and greates		_			-	-	- 1	· -	18	17	
Other expenditure		_	l		-	-	[-]	-	-	- 1	_
Treat Expenditure			1		J 1	-	-	-]	900	954	1,000
								-	40,756	37.313	
Transfer and subsidies - capital (monetary atocations							-	_			
Contributions recognised - capital contributed assess		- 1		-	-	-	-				
urplusi@helidy after capital transfers 8			-	-	-	-	- 1	-]			
"juliulous 9,558 5,927 .						-	- [- 1	_	.0,00,	10,410
Internal page	*ibutions	-	-	-	.=	-		-	7,776	9,858	8,927
unplous(Policital) for the year	are of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		- 1	_ [_ {	_	_ [
apital expenditure	urplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-				-		7,776		8,927
apitel appenditure Public contributions à douetions Public contributions Public contrib	apital expenditure & funds sources										-,,-,
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & clonations Borrowing		_		- 1	ļ			1			
Public contributions à donations Dorrowing							- [- [21,005	18,567	19,418
Eurowing			· ·		1	- 1	- 1	-	21,005	18,567	
Internally generated tunds Internally generated funds Internal generated funds Internally generating funds Internally gen		-			!	-	-]	-	- 1	_	
Table sources of capital funds	·	- [- 1	-	-	- [-	-	-	- 1
Pancial position		-	1	- 1	-	- -	- 1	- 1	- 1	_ {	- 1
Particular Desilion Particular Series		-	-	- 1	-	-	- [- [21,005	18.567	19.418
Total non cument assets 7											10,710
Total non current assets	Total current assets	-	-	-	_ !	_	_ 1	- 1	40.400		- 1
Total current liabilities	Total non current assets	-	-	- 1	_	- 1	<u> </u>			, ,	
Total non current liabilities	Total current liabilities	-	- 1	- 1	_ (_		- 1		
19,440 256,422 266,293 275,234 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 266,293 275,234 275,2	Total non current liabilities	~	-	- 1	_ !	i	- 1	- 1			
## If lows Net cash from (used) operating	Community wealth/Equity	_	_]	- 1	_	[ľ	- 1		18,154	19,240
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) Net cash from (sh floure						-	-	256,422	266,293	275,234
Net cash from (used) investing				T							
Net cash from (used) financing - - - - - - - - -		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.432	37 950	20 662
hit backing/surplus reconcilitation Cash and investments available Cash and investments Ca		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-			
In backing/surplus reconcilitation		· -	-	- 1	· -	-	- 1	- 1			
Dasking/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	in/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	- [-	-	-	_ [I .		
Cash and investments available	h backing/surplus reconciliation								00,013	36,011	//,255
lication of cash and investments		_	_	1				1			
### Annagement 13,339 13,623 11,046		_ 1	-	I	-	-	-	-]	40,000	40,000	40,000
## management Isset register summary (WDV)		_ []	- 1		-	- 1	-	-	26,661	26,377	
Second Services provided			-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	13,339	13,623	
Depreciation						-					
Periodic		-	- 1	-	_	_	_	161 027	101.007	400	- 1
Pepairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	_		- 1			* 1	
Equirs and Maintenance	enewal of Existing Assets	-	_	_	_ !		- 1		1	13,312	14,110
Services	epairs and Maintenance	-	- 1	_ [_ 1					-	- [
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	services							12,594	12,394	13,137	13,925
evenue cost of free services provided			1								
Consideration Consideratio			-	-	-	- 1	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1 124
Water: Sanitation/sewerage: 4 4 4 4 Energy: Refuse: 2 2 2 2 2		-	-	- [- [- [- }	- 1		-,000	1,124
Sanitation/sewerage:		1	1		ļ		· [ı	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		- 1	-	- 1	-	_ [- 1	4	4		
Energy: 2 2 2 2 2 2	· ·	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	- 1			4
Refuse: 2 2 2 2 2		-	- 1	- 1	_	_	i i	r	1	- 1	- [
	Refuse:	-	_	_]	1	_	- 1		1		

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 20	16/17	2017/18 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	1 Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional					1			2017/10	201019	2019/20
Governance and administration	- 1	-	-	-		_	. _	76,033	00.550	
Executive and council	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	2,749	82,659	85,676
Finance and administration		_	_	-	-	_	_	73,284	2,886	-7
Internal audit	l		-	1 -	1 -	_		/3,264	79,773	82,652
Community and public safety	- 1	_	- 1	1 -	_	_				-
Community and social services	1	-	-	-	i _	_	i -	1,316	1,329	1,396
Sport and recreation		_	! _	_	1 -			1,259	1,329	1,396
Public safety	1	_	-	_	_	_		57	_	
Housing .		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1	l	_	_	1	-	-	09	-	- 1
Economic and environmental services		_			1 -	-	-	l - i	-	- 1
Planning and development			_	_	_	_	1 -	29,695	26,199	30,701
Road transport		_	_	_	-	-	_	20,387	19,813	21,231
Environmental protection	1 1	_	_		-	-	-	9,308	6,386	9,470
Trading services		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Energy sources		- 1	-	-	-		-	4,379	2,196	2,330
Water management		-	_	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	-
Waste water management	1 1	- !	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	- 1	_ 1
•		- 1	_	_	1 - 1	-	I - :	_	_ (_ 1
Waste management	1.1	- [-	-	- 1	_	_	4,379	2,196	2,330
pter revenue - Functional	4					-	i - I	~		2,000
	2				-		-	111,422	112,384	120,102
penditure - Functional	1 [1			1					
Governance and administration	1	-	-	_	l - i	_	- 1	40,266	40.000	
Executive and council	1 1	-	1	_	_	_	_	12,138	42,338	44,659
Finance and administration	1 [-	- 1	_	_ [_	_	28,128	12,632	13,281
Internal audit	1 1	-	_	- 1	_	_	_ [20,120	29,706	31,378
Community and public safety	1	- !	_		_]	_	- 1	40		- [
Community and social services	1 1	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	16,074	16,848	17,855
Sport and recreation	1 1	- 1	_]	_ 1	_ 1	_ [-	13,185	13,796	14,620
Public safety		_	_ i	_	_]	-		2,621	2,778	2,945
Housing	1 1	_	_	_ [_ []	-	- [- (-	- [
Health			_	_ []		-	-	268	274	290
Economic and environmental services		_	_ [-	-	-	-	-	-]	- [
Planning and development	1 1		_ []	7	-	-	-	42,481	38,230	43,228
Road transport		_ 1	_	_ [-	,-	-]	6,502	3,570	3,785
Environmental protection		_	_		-	- [- [35,979	34,660	39,443
Trading services		_	1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Energy sources	1 1	- i	-	-	- [- 1	- 1	4,826	5,115	5,422
Water management	1 1	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	- 1	-,
Waste water management		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	- [-
Waste management		-	-	- [-	- 1	-	446	473	502
ther		-	-	-	-	- [- 1	4,379	4,642	4,920
	3							-	- 1	-
Deficit) for the year	-							103,647	102,531	111,164
rences				- [- }	- 1	-	7,776	9,853	8,938

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by tootnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

MALES CALLED BE . FR 400,000 The control of the co destination of the second

O.

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

O thereand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016	3/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework			
R thousand Revenue by Vote		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +	1 Budget Ye	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1					Dauget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	_	_ 1					 	
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	-	2,749	2,886] :	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1 1	-	-	_	_ !	_	-	73,284	79,773	82	
Vote 5 - HOUSING	-	- [- 1	_	_	-	-	20,387	19,813	21	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	- }	-	_ [- 1	-	1,259	1,329	-	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		- [- 1	- 1	_	-	- 1	- 1			
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		- 1	-	_	_	-	-	435	461		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2.75	-	_	_	- 1	-	-	57	_		
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	_ 1	-	-	[4,379	2,196	2,	
Vote 11 - Null		-	- 1	_ [- }	-	-	-		۷,	
Vote 12 - Null		- 1	_	_ []	-	- 1	- 1	8,873	5,925		
Vote 13 - Null		-	_	_ []	-	- (-	- 1	5,025	8,	
Vote 14 - Null	1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-]	_	_		
Vote 15 - Null	1 1	-	_	_ []	-	-	- [-	_		
tal Revenue by Vote	\perp	-	- [_ []	-	-	-	-			
	2			 -					- 1		
penditure by Vote to be appropriated	1							111,422	112,384	120,1	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	ľ	- 1		1	- 1				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		_	-	-	-	-	- 1	12,138	40.000		
DIE 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1 1	_	-	- [-	-	_ [28,128	12,632	13,2	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	i 1	_ [- [- 1	-	-	_	6,502	29,706	31,3	
/ote 5 - HCUSING		_	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	13,185	3,570	3,78	
ote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	- [_ 1		13,791	14,63	
ote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	'	- (-	-	-	_	_ {	268	274	29	
ote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	3,729	3,953	4,18	
ole 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_ [2,621	2,778	2,94	
ote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-		- 1	-	- }	_ 1	4,379	4,642	4,92	
ote 11 - Null	- 1	-	-	- [-	_	_ []	446	473	502	
ote 12 - Null		-	-	-]	- [- 1	_ [32,250	30,708	35,253	
ote 13 - Nul	1	-	- (-]	-	_ !	<u> </u>	-	-	-	
ote 14 - Nu.		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	
te 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	- [_	
Expenditure by Vote	2	- <u>-</u> -				_	_ []	-	-	-	
us/(Deficit) for the year	2			_			 -	103,646	-		
ences nt 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to functional class	——			-	-	_		7,776	102,526 9,858	111,174	

Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	V17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	1 Budget Year +: 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1	-				-				2013/20
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	_	- 1	-	_	2,749	2,886	2.004
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	_	-1	-	_	_	2,173	2,000	3,024
1.2 - Council			- i	-	- 1	- 1		2 749	2.866	3.024
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		_	_	_ [_	_	_		,	
2.1 - Budget and Treasury	1 1	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	73,284 73,172	79,773	82,652
2.2 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_ [_	112	79.660	82,538
2.3 - Security	1	_	_ !	_	_		_	1162	118	113
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			_					_	_	_
3.1 - Planning	1 1			- 1	-	-	-	20,387	19,813	21,231
3.2 - Local Economic Development		_			-	-	_	40	42	545
3.3 - PMU	1	_ [21	21	-	-	1,652	227	246
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1 1	_	4.	-	-	-	-	18 695	19 544	20 440
4.1 - Community Hall		-	-	- (-	-		1,259	1,329	1,396
4.1 - Community-rrail 4.2 - Cemetry		-	- [- }	-	- [-	267	267	305
4.3 - Library		-	-	-	- 1	- [-	50	53	56
4.4 - Disaster		- [-	- [- į	-	- [942	997)	1,034
		-	- 1	-	-4	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 5 - HOUSING		:	- +	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
5.1 - Housing		-	- [-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	i I	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	435	461	400
6.1 - Null		- 1		- 1	_	_ }	_ [400	401	489
6.2 - Police	1 1	- 1	- i	- 1	_	-	_	435	461	489
Learners and Drivers Licence		-	- 1	- 1	- 1/2	_	_ [10-	401	469
7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		_	_	_	_	_				- [
7.1 - Grass Cutting		_ !	_	-	_	_		57 £7	-	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		_							- 1	-
8.1 - Solid Waste		_	-		-	-	-	4,379	2,196	2,330
8.2 - Street Cleaning			_	7	-		-	4 359	2 175	2 307
8.3 - Landfill Site				- E I	_				-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		_ [_	- 1	-	- 1	-	20	21	22
9.1 - Public Toilets	1	_		- 1	-	-	- [-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	10	- [-00	-	· -
Vote 10 - HOADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	8,873	5,925	8,981
10.1 - Roads	_ L_	- 1			-	-	-	6 A73	5 925	8.981
al Revenue by Vote	2	-	-7		-	-	-	111,422	112,384	120,102

KZN227 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Bodown

Description If thousand	İ		2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15	2015/16 Audited Outcome	<u> </u>	Current 1	fear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu	
		7 1		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-sudit outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Revenue By Source	\top							- Ground	Galconie	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Property rates		2	- 1	_	_	_	_	1	ł	1		
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	_	_	_	_		_	-	15,040	15,942	16,8
Service charges - water revenue		2	_]	_	_	_	_		-			-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	- 1	2	_		_	-		-	_	- 1	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	- 1	2	[_	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Service charges - other	- 1 '	-	_			-	-	-	-	1,070	1,134	1,20
Rental of facilities and equipment			_ [-	-	_	-	i - J	-	_	- [
Interest earned - external investments		İ	_ [-	- [- 1	-	-	-	656	63n İ	95
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	ı	İ	-	- j	- 1	-]		- [-	3,240	3 540	
Dividends received			-	- !	- 1	- 1		- 1	- 1	70	72	3,54
			-	- 1		-	-	- 1	- [- 1	7
Fines, peralties and forfeits	1		-	-	-	- 1	_	_ l	_	חלוו		_
Licences and permits			-		/ -]	- !	-52	_ [- 1	870	845	922
Agency services		1	-	- 1	_		_		-	779	831	887
Transfers and subsidies			- !	-			1	- 1		- 1	-	_
Other revenue	2	İ	-	_	_		- 4	- 1	-	7.469	71 131	76 891
Gains on disposal of PPE			_	_ !		_	_	-	- 1	575	594	622
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	+-		-					-0-		:	_	-
ntributions)				-	-]	-		- [-	94,562	94,771	101,695
penditure By Type	\top		_	+		-		+				
Employee related costs	2			l	ľ	1	i	ľ				
lemuneration of councillors	-					-	-		-	45,900	47,202	50,001
Dabt impairment	3	1 1	7			-	- (-		5,106	5,410	5,721
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		_ [~	-	- (1,050	1 113	1 180
Finance charges] -		_			- 1	-	-	-	11,867	12,584	13,339
Bulk purchases	2		-		_ [- 1	-	-	-	18	17	19
Other materials	8		_			-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contracted services			-	_]			-	- 1	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	1		-	_	- 1	_		-	- 1	24,275	22,155	26,088
Other expenditure	4, 5		-	-	_ [_	_	- 1	-	900	954	1,000
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-				_	15,431	14,045	14,838
al Expenditure			-									-
olus/(Deficit)			_	_				 -+		104,546	103,480	112,185
ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			_			-	- 1	- 1	- 1	(9,984)	(8,709)	(10,491)
ullocations) (National / Provincial and District)			-	_	1	1	-	- 1			1	(,,,,,,
Tanishers and subsidies - capital (incheary	Ť				- 1	-	-		-	17,760	18,567	19418
flocations) (National / Provincial Departmental gencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private				1	· [}		- 1	1	í	i	
interprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational			- 1		1		1	- 1	1		[- 1
istitutions)					- 1	- 1		1	ľ		j	- 1
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_ !	· 1
lus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-							- (-	_	_	
ibutions	- 1	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
exation		_	.								,	W,UEI
us/(Deficit) after taxation	-		_!							-	- !	
tributable to minorities				_	- 23	_	-	- [-	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
us/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											-	
are of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_				-	~	-		7,776	9,858	8,927
us/(Deficit) for the year	-					-				- !	_	
nces					~	-	-	-	-	7,776	9,858	8,927

Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 Detail to be provided in Table SA1

^{2.} Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described a 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & main.lenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

K7N227 Bichmond -	. Table &5 Budestod Cast	tal Evenendäisen bereite	functional classification an	

Vote Description	Re	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current '	fear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Reveni Framework	ие & Ехр
Presuph P	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19	1 Budge
Capital expenditure - Vote	\top									2010/10	
lutti-vear expenditure to be appropriated	2	1	j	40	1	1	1	l	1		1
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	- 1	-	-	-	· -	-	-	- 1	-	_	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	- 1	-	-	†II -	- 1	4	_	-	1 -		1
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	- 1		-	-		-	- 1		1 .		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	i _	_	
Vote 5 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-] -	_	- :	_	J	-	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-			· _	_	Ī.	[· -	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	_	-	I -	_	_	_	_	-	i
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	! _	1 -	_		_	[-]	j -	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	- 1	-	_	-	I _		1 [1	_	J - I	-	
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	-	· -	-	_	1 -		i []	_	-	-	
Vote 11 - Null	1 .	1 -	-	_	1 .		1 - I	_] -	-	
Vote 12 - Null	- }	- 1	1 -	_	1 -	1	-	-	-	-	[
Vote 13 - Null	ı	l _	_]]	-	- 1		-	-	
Vote 14 - Nutl		_	i _	1 _	1	T .	-	_	-	-	
Vote 15 - Null		_	_	_	1 -	7	- 1	-	-	-	l
oital multi-year expenditure sub-total	,		- -			-					L
	7	_	-	-] -	-	-	-			-
gle-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		1	1	1		I		1		
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	-	-	-	- 1	_	_ 1	95		
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		_	_	_	- 1	_	_ [_ [25 185	-	
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_	_	_ 1	_ [_ [
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		_		_	l -		_ [-	- 1	-	
Vote 5 - HOUSING		_	_	_	I -	i [1	_ [-	425	-	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	+	-	_	_	1 -		_ [~	-	-	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		_	_	_	ا ـًا	[]	-	- 1	2,010	- [
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 1	_		_			- [- 1	5,387	-	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 1	_ 1	_		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	
/ote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1 1	_		. [_	-	-	-	-	-	
/ote 11 - Null	1 1	_	~	-		- 1	-]	- 1	12,973	18,567	
/ote 12 - Null	1 1	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
/ote 13 - Null	1 1	- 1	- 1	_	-	-	-	- 1		-	
/ote 14 - Null		-	~	-	- 1	-	- 1	- [-	-	
/ote 15 - Null	1 1	-]	· -	-	- }	- -	-	-	-	- 1	
tal single-year expenditure sub-total	1 -	-						[-	1	
Capital Expenditure - Vote	-	-			-	-			21,005	18,567	
		_							21,005	18,567	
al Expenditure - Functional Overnance and administration	1.1	i	1		í			- 1			
Executive and council		_	-			-	- 1	-	210	-	
		_	- 1			- [-	-	25		
Finance and administration		- j	- 1	-	-	- }	-	-	185	- !	
Internal audit		-	-	1.5	-	-	-		-	_	
ommunity and public safety		-	- 1	-	-	- ĵ	- 1	-	7,822	_	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	425		
Sport and recreation		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	5,317		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	2019		
Housing		-	-	2.0-	- 1	_ !	-		- 1	. i	
Health		-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_		
onomic and environmental services		-	- (- 1	-	-	-	_ [12,973	18,567	,44
Planning and development		-	- 1	- [-	_	-		,57.6	10,001	19
Road transport		-	- 1			-	-	_ [12,973	18,567	
Environmental protection		- 1	- !	-	2	-	-	}	12,013	10,007	18
Iding services		-		- 1	-	-				-	
Energy sources		_	- 1	-	-	_	- 1		~	- 1	
Water management	Ì	-	-	-	_	-			-	-	
Waste water management		- 1	- 1	_				_ [-	
Waste management		_	_	_]	_ !	_		_ []	-	-	
er		-	- [- [_	_	_ [- !	-	
apital Expenditure - Functional	3							-	21.005	40.000	
by:	_	-					- +		21,005	18,567	19
National Government	ļ		- 1	-	ì				[
Provincial Government] :		Ŷ	1	-	- 1	-	-	17,760	19,567	19
District Municipality		_	- 1		- !	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants			- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Other ransiers and grants nafers recognised - capital	, I					- 1			3 245	-	
lic contributions & donations	4	- 1	-	- (-	-	- [-	21,005	18,567	19,4
	5					1					1
rowing	6			j			1				
mally generated funds upital Funding			<u> </u>					_			
	7	- 1	-	- 1	-						

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Must reconcine to bungation trainmant retriemancie (revenue airu experimure)
 Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capitel Expanditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2013/14 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Pre-audit outcome Budget Year +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20 Capital canditure - Municipal Vote le-year expendiure appropriation Vole 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Council 185 Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 3.1 - Planning 3.2 - Local Boonomic Development 3.3 - PMU e 4 - COMMUNETY AND SOCIAL SERVICES 425 4.1 - Community Hall 4.2 - Cessetry 4.3 - Library 4.4 - Disaster -----2.010 20,1 Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 7.1 - Grass Cutting 5,387 e ob-Vole 8 - WASTE MA 6.1 - Solid Wallto 8.2 - Street Cleaning 8.3 - Landtill Site Vole 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT 12,978 18,567 19,418 12 479 19 41) 19,00

19,418

Capital single-year expenditure sub-lotal

Description	Re		2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year - 2019/20
ASSETS						-				2010/13	2013/20
Current assets			l	[í			
Cash	i	-	-		-	172	_	_	500	500	50
Call investment deposits	1	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	40,000	40,000	50
Consumer debtors	1	-	_	-	- 1	- 1	_		9,499	9,174	40,00 8,77
Other debtors	1	j - j		_	-	-	-	_	5,000	5,040	
Current portion of long-term receivables		- [_	ű)	- 1	-		_	0,001	3040	5.00
Inventory	2	-	-	- 1	-	_	· III -		79	70	-
Total current assets	_	_			-	-	_		55,069	54,744	54,34
Non current assets										043144	34,340
Long-term receivables		i	-	_			- 1				
Investments	i	- 1	- I	_ {			1	_	-	- 1	-
Investment property		-	_			9	- 1	_		- 1	-
Investment in Associate			_	- 1		_		-	4 115	4115	4,115
Property, plant and equipment	3	_	- i	_ [_ 1		_ [-		-	_
Agricultural]	_	_				-	-	214,915	218,659	221,998
Biological		_ [_ !	_ []	-	-	
Intangible			_ 1	_ [_		ſ	_ [- 1	-
Other non-current assets		_	- 1		_ î	-		- 1	30	30	3C
otal non current assets	_ -		- 1		†	-	 +	- 12 - I	65	55	65
OTAL ASSETS		-							219,125 274,194	222,869	226,208
IAL			-						274,134	277,613	280,547
urrent liabilities				ŀ			ſ	- 1	1	[
Bank overdraft	11		-	_							
Borrowing	4		_		_			- 1		-	-
Consumer deposits		- 1	_				-	-	- 1	-	_
Trade and other payables	4	_ [_				-	-		-	-
Provisions	- 1 1	-	- 1	- 1		_		-	29,293	29,143	30,891
tal current liabilities						-			5,701	6,100	6 527
on current liabilities									34,994	35,243	37,418
Borrowing	1 1	_	_	ľ		1	1			1	
Provisions		_	_	-	-	-	-	- [66	66	66
tal non current liabilities	-+-	 						<u> </u>	17,065	18,089	19,174
TAL LIABILITIES	-		-		-				17,131	18,154	19,240
TASSETS	-		· ·	+					52,125	53,397	56,658
	5					-			222,069	224,216	223,889
MIMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	i			ł							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-		_	- !	_	_	273,905	60× 706	200 00
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	288	283,763	292,691 315
TAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5									-	[""
erences									274,194	284,065	293,006

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

^{4.} D(be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net was to must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref		2014/15	2015/16	<u> </u>	Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fuil Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +	Budget Year +
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			 			- Judget	Polecast	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Receipts					J i				1		
Property rates		;	-	-	_				i	l	1
Service charges		_	<u> </u>	_	_ :	_	_	-	13,536	15,942	16,899
Other revenue		-		_	_ !	_	_	-	· 856	1,134	1,202
Government - operating	1	-			- j		~ [-	2,879	2,951	3,088
Government - capital	1 1	_	_		-			-	72,463	71,131	76,891
Interest	1	_	_		_	- [-]	. –	17,760	18,567	19,418
Dividends	1 1]]	-	-	- !	-	i	3,110	3,612	3,615
Payments	1 1		i - i	- {	-	-	!		_		0,013
Suppliers and employees	1 1			- 1				1		i	_
Finance charges	1 !	_	i - i	- 1		-	- 1	- 1	(90,712)	(75,361)	(00.400)
Transfers and Grants	11	-	-	- [- 1	-	- 1	_	(18)		(82,432)
ET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	+ +					-	- !		(1,443)	(17)	(19)
				T	-	_	 i		18,432		
ASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1 1						+		10,432	37,959	38,662
ecelpts	1 1		1	- 1				. 1	- 1		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_						1		1	ŀ
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	~	ر. – ا	- 1	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	~ [- i	!	- 1		_		- [
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 1			- 1	- [-]	-]
yments	1 1			- 1	- 1		- i	_ [· _	- 1	- [
assets	1 [1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	+ -		- !	- 1	-			_	(21,005)		1
				-	-					(18,567)	(19,418)
SH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 1								(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
ceipts			1	- 1		1		- 1	ľ		
Short term loans									J	1	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1			-	- !	-	-	~	_ i	_ !	. [
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 1	- (~	1		-	-	- 1	_	- 1	- (
ments		- 1	-	-	-	-		-	_ 1	-	- 1
Repayment of borrowing									_ [-	-
CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES					-	-	_	_		1	J
	_			- [-			+ -			
INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		- 1	_		_			 +-		=	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	· -			-	- (-	(2,573)	19,392	19,244
ast/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	- 1		-	-	-	-	-	41,192	38,619	58,011
rences						-	-	- 1	38,619	58,011	77,255

Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
 Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN227 Richmond - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
Cash and investments available					-	Budget	Poracast	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 1	_	_	_	Í	1					
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_	_		-	-	-	38,619	58,011	77,255
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	[-	- 1	-	_	1,881	(17,511)	
Cash and Investments available:	77				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	-	1	(17,017)	(36,755
Application of cash and investments				- -	- <u>-</u>			-	40,500	40,500	40 500
Unspent conditional transfers			1			.]				40,000	40,500
Unspent borrowing		- 1	-	- 1	_	_ !	_	i			
Statutory requirements		- (-	- [_	<u> </u>	- 1	1,800	-	_
Other working capital requirements	2		ĺ				_	- 1	-	-	-
Other provisions	3	-	-	- [-				j		
Long term investments committed		_	i	ĺ			- 1	- 1	14,354	15,020	17,170
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	4	-	-	-	-				5 701	6,100	3,527
otal Application of cash and investments:	5				!		- [- 1	}	-	-
urplus(shortfall)	_		- 1	-					275	275	275
elerences					<u>-</u> +				22,130	21,395	23,972
									18,370	19,105	16,528
Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											- 1,1-1
For example: VAT, taxation											
Council approval for policy required - include sufficie For example: sinking fund requirements for horrowin	nt working c	apital (e.g. allow	ing for a % of cun	ent debtors > 90	dave se uncollect	shlai					
					anyo an antoneou	anac)					
Council approval required for each reserve created a	and bassia of										

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Rei	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Media	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea 2019/20
APITAL EXPENDITURE								-	2010/18	2013/20
Total New Assets	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	6,632	_	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	- [_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	ŀ		-	-] -		-	-	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure			_	-	-	-	-	600	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	- 1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	í -	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	_	- 1	-	ľ] -	
Rail Infrastructure	İ	[_	-	-	_	-	-	1
Coastal Infrastructure] []			-	-	_	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		1 [] []	-	-	-	
Infrastructure				_						
Community Facilities			_	_	1 -	[]		600	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 1	- 1	_	_	_	-	5,487		,
Community Assets		_	-		_	 		5,887		
Heritage Assets		i - i	- 1	-		- 1		5,007	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	<u> </u>	
Non-revenue Generating			- 1	-		_	- 1	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-				
Operational Buildings		-	- 1	-	_	_	_ /	_	-	
Housing				-		_	-	-	_	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-				
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- [- 1	_	-	-	_ [
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Licences and Rights				-			-]	-	_	
intangible Assets		-	-	-1	-	-		_		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-		6D	_	
Furn/ture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	_	
Machinery and Equipment		-	~	-	-	-	-	50	_ i	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	10	_	
Libraries		-	-	-	- [-	- [- 1	- 1	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		· -		-]	-	-		-	_	
otal Renewal of Existing Assets	2		_	_	_			0.400		
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	_	- 1	_	_ []	-	2,400	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	_	_ }	_ !	_	[-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	_]	_	_	_ [-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	- 1	_	_	- [-		-
Sanitation infrastructure		_	- 1	_	- 1	_ [_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	- 1	_	_ [_		-	_
Rall Infrastructure		-	-	-]	-	_	_		Ī. [_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- [_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure	[-	-	-	-					
Community Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	2,000	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	400	_]	_
Community Assets		-	-		-	-		2,400		
Heritage Assets		- 1	-	- 1	-	- [~	- 1	_ !	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	- [-		-	-		_
Non-revenue Generating			-		-		- 1	· -	_ [_
investment properties		-	-	- [-		-	-		
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-1	-	- 1	_
Housing	l					_	-]	-	-	_
Other Assets	' '	-	-	- 1	-	- -	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets	\vdash	-				-			_	-
Computer Equipment			-	-]		-	- 1	- 1	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	- }	-	-	· - [- [-	-	-
Machinery and Egulpment		-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	~	-	-
		~	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	_
Transport Assets Libraries		-	-	-]	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [- 1	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	\perp	-	-	-	-		-	-]	-	-
el Upgrading of Existing Assets	Ð	-		-	_	_	-	11,973	18,567	40.440
Roads Infrastructure	-	-]	-	-	-]	-	-	11,973	18,567	19,418
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	- [-	-	- [- 11,073	10,307	19,418
Electrical Infrastructure		-			-]	-	_ }	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-]	-	-	-	-	-	-]	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rall Infrastructure		-	- ,	-	-	-	-	-	_	_ :
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure						-		_	_	_
frastructure			-	-		-	- -	11,973	18,567	19,418
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,007	15,416
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]
community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
leritage Assets	ļ	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1
Revenue Generating		-	- 1	- (- 1	-	-	_	-	_]

Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	5.8% 17.0%	6.0% 17.0%	6.3% 17.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	68.4% 114.5%	100.0% 139.5%	100.0% 137.6%
nunewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	 			24,952	26,449	28,035
AL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	 									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	-] -		-	-	-
Libraries		-	- 1	i -	I -	1 -	1 [5,456	5,838	6,247
Transport Assets		-	_	1 -	1 -]		278	298
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	1 -		1	100 260	107	114
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	_	1 -	1 -	100	107	114
Computer Equipment	1	-		_	1 -	_		1		-
Intangible Assets		-			-		 	 	·	
Licences and Rights		-	i -	_	-		_	1 -	-	-
Servitudes		-	! -	-	_] [_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	1 -	1 - 1	1 -	46	49	5.
Other Assets	1 1		-	 	+			<u> </u>	-	
Housing		_	_	_] [46	49	5
Operational Buildings		_	_	1	1 -	-	_	· -	_	
Investment properties			 	+			_	 		
Non-revenue Generating]	_	1 -		1 -	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		· -		1 -	·	. -	-		i -	-
Heritage Assets		_	_		-	-	-	1,215	1,300	1,39
Community Assets				+		-				-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_			`	• •	-	1,215	1,300	1,39
Community Facilities			· -	i	٠ [- -	·	5,217	5,458	5,70
Infrastructure		<u> </u>	-				·	<u>. </u>	_] -
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	.	-	- -	- -	· _	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	- -	•	- .	- .	- -	- -	_	1 .
Rall Infrastructure		-	- -	•	-] .	- .	- -	- -	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1		- -	· .	- .	- .	- -	- -	_	
Sanitation infrastructure	ı		-	-	- [- .	- -	-]	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure			1			-	- -	- 1 -	·	1

<u>References</u>

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

K7N227 Richmond - Table A10 Rasic service delivery messurem

Des	cription :		2013/14 Ref	2014/15	2015/16	1	Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Media	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
	- Angelon		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
Household service targets		_	1		1			Tolougi	2017/18	2010/19	2019/20
Water						1	1		1	1	
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						-		-	13,567	1 .	13,56
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		l	2	1			1	_	4,500	1 .	4,500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		- 1	4 .	1		1	1	_	1 -	-	-
	Mir.imum Service Level and Above sub-total	1			-	-		 	18,067	18,067	18,067
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)			3 -			1 -	-	i -	· -		_
No water supply (< min.service level)		1	4 -	1				-	-	-	-
na naas aqqay	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			· i				 -	4,057	4,057	4,057
Total number of households				!			+ -	-	4,057 22,124	4,057 22,124	4,057 22,124
Sanitation/sewerage:				1					_,	,	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			-	-	-	-	-	_	5,249	6,363	6,363
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		- 1	-		-	1		-	i -	· - I	-
Pit tollet (ventilated)			-	-	_		j	_	[-	-	_
Other toffet provisions (> min.service level)						-			- 12,375	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-		T		17,624	12,375 18,738	12,375 18,738
Bucket tollet			-		-	-	-	- '	_	- 10,730	-0,730
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
The April providence	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		+	-	-			_ _
otal/ ar of housaholds	The state of the core of the least	5		-	+	-	-		17,624	- 10 700	40.700
nemy.				1		1	1		*7,024	18,738	18,738
Electricity (at least min.service level)			_	_	_	_	_	_	15,971	15,971	45.074
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			-	-	_	-			15,571	13,971	15,971
Electricity (< min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,971	15,971	15,971
Electricity - prepald (< min. service level)			_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other energy sources		1] [1 -		[]		_	1.054		-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	 -	-		_		1,654	1,654 1,654	1,654
rizi number of households		5	-	-	-	-	- 1		17,625	17,825	17,625
efuse:				1				- 1	j	. 1	,
Removed at least once a week	Marine Control of the Control	İ	-	-	-	-	- 1	- [1,500	2,000	5,000
Removed less frequently than once a week	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,000	5,000
Using communal refuse dump				_	_] [l -i			-	
Using own refuse dump			-	-	_	_] _ [_ [12,000	12,000	12,000 1,000
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	- [- [35	35	35
No rubbish disposal	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		<u> </u>	ļ <u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-			-	-
tal number of households	DONOW IMPRINTED TO SOLVICE LEVER STEP-TOTAL	5	ļ <u>-</u>	-	<u> </u>	-			13,035	13,035	13,035
		-	<u> </u>						14,536	15,035	18,035
useholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			_	<u> </u>	_		-	-	- [-	- 1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per	month)	1	_	_	_		<u>-</u>]	<u> </u>	25	- 25	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						-	- 1	- 1	770	800	25 1,000
at of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Set		8									.,200
Water (6 kilolitres per Indigent household per moi Sa (free sanitation service to indigent hou			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sq (free sanitation service to indigent house Electrical free sanitation service to indigent house			-	-	- 1	-	-	-]	-	-	- 1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent house		1 1	-	_	_	_	- 1	-	-	-	- [
st of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Fo	mal Settlementa (R'000)	il	-	_	_ i	_ [_	-	1,000	1,060	1,124
al cost of FBS provided					-				1,000	1,060	1,124
hest level of free service provided per househol	<u>d</u>										,
Property rates (R value threshold)											
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								1	- ! ;	;- , -	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		[ŀ	*.		. [i i	- j	-	-]
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				.			· i		50	50	50
Refuse (average fitres per week)									49	49	49
anue cost of subaldised services provided (FIV)	90)	9				1					
		' [i			- 1]
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissable	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1		ĺ						
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates section 17 of MPRA)	and impermissable values in excess of										1
Vater (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent hous	ehold per month)		_ [-	- [- [-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to			_	_ [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
lectricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per in	digent household per month)		- 1	_]	- [-		- [_	- [-
lefuse (in excess of one removal a week for Indi	gent households)		-	-	-]	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>] [
lunicipal Housing - rental rebates									. =		
ousing - top structure subsidies ther		6			Ťv						V 1
revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-									
ences			-		-	<u>- i</u>		<u>-</u> -L,	<u> </u>	-	_ :

Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Description	Ru	KIN4	201405	909A79a	<u> </u>		Year 348 6717			Paragraph	
R fround		Audind Oriome	Angled Outcome	Audind Oulcoms	Grigieni Umdget	Achined Dwiget	Full Your Fitnessed	Pro-make surfaces	Designt Year 2017/19	Statignt Tray +1 2010/00	D'estigni SEL 1
REVENUE ITÉLIE. Proposte prim)	١.				+			+			
Total Property 21 age							}		409	,5 942	
nas-Commun, lengths-famoulties, continuous releater un languaritatistis un an artest. A neces: y al difficult	-!			į .							
Her Property Paten HEY - Alba Leabstricks provy	ļ	-	-	-	1	-			H,048	N.SE	
Total Figures disagree - efectivity towards	1					ľ					
Set his market province and the super- land proposed of a registry. Set if an of the Set of Section (12), force	!	ļ									
Just 1 and 1 from Basic Bordons (**) - fryest antigentia, make lifes, negotial But carrier stranger-shootelety recomm	H			40							
charge-ware area								-		1	
Trial Denian charges - letter reporting sts "Ar series - on sone (despected of), (Schleid you lighters "humbehold (serves of))							,				
Ame Coal of Familian Parajuse (Inpl. Topogue Poligarian) rankal, per republi	! !									1	
Ret Service changes - sealer searcus	Ιi	-									
Trial Parisa charges - parising secure	П								.		
are "to derive "a — the fit argume of fig. : exembles: survive to find your about "title"	1						10				
Jied C'vet of Th. sured. sizes the glass perhapses similar to trafficus, it years (de). Ret Dentos crimque - mellintan russians	T.		-								
Total bridge communication com	[.]	-			l .	-	-	- 1	-		
Tool leaff warm	П			- :	-		-	- [1900	18.	
no forma forigan displace of meta, sin out is to a democratic	H	-]	-	-	-		-	-	-	- j	
2.00 at 1 of Five Chip Replace personnel (mg work in in mat fragmin (c) (let curies charges a resistant revenue	Н						1			j	
positive studies	П	- 1	-			J	- 1		1,000	1,194	t
Self married	П	=	=1	3		-			-		
		- !	-			-	- 4	-	5/5	1	
		=	=	- :	. 12	:	- :	- :			
						-					
										i	
rid was finance	11	-1	-	_				-	576	444	_
Rejeletunde Late Schrier and Wages Later Schrier and Wit Contributions	1	~	-	-					38,173	Serre	i i i
minn and UP Contributions educit Ald Contributions or form		= 1		0	- :				.041	1331 I	44
formation Remove to Vehicle Allogramon		-	- 3	: :	-			- [746 7-82	7,47	100
Sphoto / Stormer ming Allowanean		:	- i	1	- :		- 1	- 17			
er karalite und alteranom municia inn oli kana Ul union mencia		2	- 5		=			. i	SC.	100	17
Salverma ha nik nilgojego	: -	-4	- :				-		9.	570 4700	PAGE
: Errote	,								4,86	4:00	Bajan
ng program in accided as aptions, a lay agree of .			:	-							
		-	-	-		-	- 1	-	7.4		Î
						- 1			-		
tile on sorgaint opid pånnin (maj	į	1	-	-1			-		-		-
titeles d'Properje, Pheri d. Equipment a america des		- :	-		-	-	-:[104/1	11-40	100
hil prod bryderned redaller sambly him resolution of PPE	10		- :				10		97	ICA	
letters di noest tepnimumi	1	-	-	-		-	-		11,002	15,004	10,000
Skilly Pick Perchagung or Bulk Perchagung Graffyang	L.						.11	_: -			:
1.000	1	-			T	-		- 1	-	-	_
A bonders and grants canti medica and grants	L				-	- [_ :	_:	500	 ISH	
n land gave; by EX 1 * rans restricted by s ar reas	' _			-1		- 1	-	-	900	854	1.00
r rans intolrised by ear russ		-	1	-	-		-		4 15	9:00	201
						3.3					
		1									
						1					
		. [
	L										
State to engine of entire			1	1	-		-	-	MUDS	R/M	7.00
Swings Value Contains	ĺ		-		-		:	-		-	:
Other Identican	<u> </u>		- -		-	-1		-	NGPI	Zh156	29,000
mi Be Tear			- 1		- 1	1	-				- 1
Reno to fother prountens		0.00		=						-	- [
te Sign villars for Tips			-1		i				195	329	.A.
r Sapa Adhera for Tiggs			-			-					:
*		- 1	- [-		-			-	ΞÍ	all,
				-	16		-				
		1					1		ĺ		
					1				i		
.			ĺ				Î	ı İ			
i i											
1									1		i
		- 1									1
podto			_	-		-	-	-	15.011	4000	14400
pendus 1		-		-		-	-		15,011	400 1	Milir
Listo II			-						- 1	\top	T A
operature 1 I was hard our street and for what operature of the street and for what operature of the street and for what operature of the street and stre									. 204	21.0	

Ed. tratta 1. Major promoto majo Suriginial Paramiel Periodicanias Financia and Expenditual

0

E. Myot promotin mile Burgainel Financial Parliacionaria (Financia and Expenditura) E Myot marriota in supporting documentants as scall submiss

2 hours that chings in the common or equatation in all arrational makes (left regards states and States) equations in set a 1, % of Point Expensional States) of States and American (Appendicar)

e, autominated in meter day i metersioni philymbyrus. Il Thirto milytelia report system in the trainf on SASO, has perfecting emporitor and board member Il Inductio statel for marks empora them that for otherhold by "marked foreigness".

th Stakesh scient for each enverse than tred to attend by "received foregoing".

It Special tree: Annex may have to be given providing "goodall makely or "p." Statuse budgets where orienteepens seep "in this, we had supervisely writer self-status.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Finar	dal Darformanna Dudost (muneus comesione	and the same and the same

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND	AND DEVELOPMEN	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL	Vota 5 - HOUSING	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		MANAGEMEN	Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	Vote 11 - Mull	Vote 12 - Mull	Vote 13 - Null	Vote 14 - Null	Vote 16 - Null	Total
R thousand	ш			T				1	1	. Т					1 .		1
Revinue By Source	1		15.5											 		-	
Property rates		-	15 M(I)	-	i -	-		-	_			-		_	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue		-0.0				-		! -	~			_	_	_	-	-	15,04
Service charges - water revenue	[-	-		-	i -	1 -	-	-		_	! -	i _		_	-	-
Service charges - sametion revenue		-	-	-	1.1	1 1 -				- 1	-	-		1 -		i -	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 1	- :		- !		-	-	-	11170		_	_	_			-	١
Service charges - other	'	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		_	-		_		_	1,070
Rental of facilities and equipment		- 1	.30	-]	. 267	-	-	51	-	- 1	_	1		_		-	1 .
Interest earned - external investments		- 1	U,040	i - i			-	16.1	_	_	_	_		_	_	· -	651
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	.en	i - i	-	13	~	- 1	411	- 1		_ :		_	-	. 17	3,040
Dividends received	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-		_			_	_	- 1	i -	π
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Į.	-	450	-	-	- 1	(2)		_	_			4.5			-	-
Licences and permits		- (- 1	184	-	_	15	· _	_	_	50		_	_	- i	-	870
Agency services		= 1	- 1	39	-	_	_			_ i		I :	~	- 1	-	-	779
Other revenue	ı		180	. 55	10	- 1	_	1.9	20	_ !	3/1		-	-	- 1	-	
Transfers and subsidies	- 1	4,744	54.23	2 548	r ASA	-			J,240	_ 1	8,010			-	- i		575
Gains on disposal of PPE	Ĺ		- 1	- î	-		_	_			- 0,0	0 11	- /	-	- !	-	72,463
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	udo	-1	-	- 1	- î	-		_						-			
Expenditure By Type				- 1					ļ		- 1	- 1	-	7.0	~	-	94,862
Employee relicted costs		3,345	15718	4,071	-644												
Remuneration of councillors	- 1	5 (06)	13710	20/1	20N	152	2,876	1 836	2145	51	9 201	-	~	-	- !	-	45,900
Debt impairment	- 1		(460)	- 1	- !		40.0	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	!	-	- İ	-	5,106
Depreciation & asset Impairment	1	140	86	-,!	1000	- }	- 7.	- i	-	-	- 1	2.5	1.75	-	- 1		1,050
Finance charges	-	Par	7997	"	1,5%	- 1	5UI+	Б	253	- 1	\$10Fa		-	-		- 1	11,867
Bulk purchases	- 1			- 1	4	0.1	- !	-	- j	-	5	- 1	- 1	-	_	_ [18
Other materials	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-		- 1	- 1	1.0	- i	1	- 1		_	-
Contracted services	- [1,70	200		Gi	- j	- 1	- 1	- 1	- [10-11			- 1	- 1	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	- [1.140	5,044	>15	4 3/9	-	183	301	49∠	- 1	11,796			- [- 1		24,275
Other expenditure	- 1	2 346			900	5.1	7.5	7.1	-	-	-	- 1	-!	- 1	- 1		900
Loss on disposal of PPE	i	2 340	4.877	72.1	29/1	17	15.	418	781	15	3.098	- 1	-	_	_ i		15,431
Total Expenditure	-	10.00	28,128			- 1		-	- 1	}	- 1	- 1			1		ioyea
rout experiments	- 1	12,138	20,128	5,059	15,528	268	3,729	2,621	4,379	446	32,250		-	i	-		104,546
Surplus/(Deskris)	\Box	(12,138)	(28,128)	(5,069)	(15,528)	(29J)	(3,729)	(2,621)	(4,379)	[446]	(32,250)						
renster subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			1		1		(0).201	(-101)	falsish	(440)	(neison)	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	(9,984)
(Nation) inclas ario' District)		- 1	-	17,750	- [- t	-	-	-	-	- 1	{	_ [_ 1	- 1		
			!	- 1				- 1		- !			- {	- 1	- 1		17,780
Transfers and subsidies - cepital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, lousefolds, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,													1				
unific Corporatoris, Higher Educational Institutions)		- 1	-	- 1	-	- [- 1	- i	-	-	- 1	- J.	-1	- 1	_	_ [
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-			-]	j	-	-	-		-!	- 1	- i	- 1		_	
urplus(Deficit) after capitel transfers & entributions		(12,138)	(28,128)	12,701	(15,528)	(258)	(3,729)	(2,821)	(4,379)	(446)	(32,250)						7,776

. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Framework Description Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2017/18 2018/19 R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits 40,000 40 000 40.000 Other current investments Total Call Investment decosits 2 40,000 40,000 40,000 Consumer debtors Consumer debtors 18 650 19 850 20.650 Less: Provision for debt impairment (9,151) (10.476)(11.880) Total Consumer debtors 2 9,499 9.174 8 770 Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year 7.901 9 151 10 476 Contributions to the provision 1.250 1 325 1 405 Bad debts written off Balance at end of year 9,151 10,476 11,880 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) -214,915 218 659 221,998 Leases recognised as PPE 3 . . _ _ _ Learn Accumulated depreciation erty, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 Ξ _ _ _ 214,915 218,659 221,998 LIABALITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) _ _ Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors ... 27 195 29.143 30,891 Unspent conditional transfers _ 1.800 VAT Total Trade and other payables 2 29,293 29,143 30,891 Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing 4 66 66 66 Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 66 66 66 Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits 11.540 12 233 12.967 List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 5.525 5,856 6.208 Other Total Provisions - non-current Ξ _ _ 17,065 18,089 19,174 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ad Surplus/(Deficit) Accur Ac ated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 266 129 273,905 285,763 **GRAP** adjustments Restated balance

	- -						_	, - 1	288	301	315
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	_				-	274,194	284,065	293,006
Total capital expenditure includes expe	nditure o	n nationally	significant pr	lorities:	,,	-				· · · · · · ·	
Provision of basic services			i								
			Î	'.							
								_			<u> </u>

_

_

_

Surplus/(Deficit)

Reserves

Appropriations to Reserves

Housing Development Fund

Capital replacement

Self-insurance

Other reserves.

Revaluation Total Reserves

Transfers from Reserves Denreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 266,129

273,905

_

288

7.776

273,905

283,763

391

9,858

283,763

8,927

292.691

315

_

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2016/16		Current Year 2	016/17	2017/18 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand				Audited	Audited	Audited			Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
Basic Sarrice Delivery and	To address services baulonings and					Outomic	Couge	r nadder	POTECASE	13.744		2019/20
Infrascuriore deselopmen	fullitie growth as well as imprified and upgrade existing										0.00	, 14,7
	Injuge, nerring pA				ĺ			.				
						11.4				1		
	a) Proress the use of cure.				i						1	1 3 4
	Capiel in encert resources				Ì							
	b) Identify and terminis the						1					
	in plementation of required remark											
	and skills development					1						
									i			
	c) Propers ami implement demand management plen	ĺ				!		i				
	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		-									
Surred and local rectioning	To simulate economic					1		1		2,507	200	الم ا
davel iµmer:	development to cruste ::		ļ			!				3,527	2 196	281
	enveranieni surisisie ior rigologis											,
	economic development heraby enhancing economic and socio		- !	ĺ						[]		
	aconomic Signification		į	1								
						ļ			-			
	a) Swal development and lead						ı			1		
	(2001) 49 Well as purate land										1	
	OWNers		ĺ	-				I				
	b) Pevew LED sirriagy based on			j								
	outroine of analysis of according											
				i		1					1	
	c) Develop end implement LED			İ							1	
	policies and procedures]		i					{	
	Promote LED strategies midusive of programmes and			Į.					į -			
	rirojecis	+		},		ĺ	1.		-		Ì	
riod Governance and Public	To workic systems and						ì					
rucipation	medianisms to accomishing and		í								- [-
	suble par is petion in municipal		ĺ)								
	development enters by		-	į					1			
				1/4					1 1	İ		
	a) Framulate an integrated											
	de showen plan whim the concept of the 5 vent cycle											
	u) Furmueite o garus≥ucnat			į				1				
	pormance organise upnat											
	francosk						-	İ				
	s) Finelius communication								1 1		į	
	sitalegy .		ŀ					ŀ	1		i	
	d) Prevention awareness eng		F	1								
	eduz-erai		1	1								
	To purine, whit the Department of Social Development											
	1				i							
ucipal Trensformation arei	Provide injust into the reviewed this								1	2741	2 400	0.000
numeral development	current Pediatment and rejention									2,749	2,886	3 024
	sirategy by											1
	a) Scedhule or untical skills	ĺ										
	respiració										127	
negal Financial Visibility and lags yen-	To manage hymicipal les unles lu- ansure for notal surle habit condi-							10		73,284	79172	82,452
m-Berth+1.	artorciability by		i									
	a) inicoduce rives ment most/per				1							
	schenies			1								
	э) Іпсокротній ружночьку гюл											
	raied areas											
ial and Environmental (Cross					j					1,259	1,329	1,396
irg)	credible strategic and social numerical planning by				i i							1,500
								į				
	a) Develop well in wall estimate					ľ						
	b) Review SDF			1	1,							
	c) Develop local stee plans -											
	Ndeleni, Magoda, Hopesa,			**************************************								
	d) Develop Johnsond SE,		1									
	e) To improve lasponse in					1						75
	riessin/S			1					· A.	1,	4 4	
					÷.							
												4.
ations to other priorities									V 5			
		2									1	
Revenue (excluding capital:		1 1		- i	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	94,562	94,767	101,684

Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	w17		m Term Revenue Framework	- a advanta
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted* Budget	Full Year Forecest	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Ye
Basic Service Delivery and Infrasiumbne development	To address servings by onlos and turns proven as well so manual.							223946		44,594	45.78	40194
	and repulse expulsion in administration and the second repulse of							N				
	a) Promise the use of current repret in the dissecures					1						
	7,5											
	business and implicate the implementation of expressionary											
	and consciency disease regards				ţ							
	c) Preside and implement demand							1				
	неподелені Ляп											
			Ì									
											·	
Social curi la al acon, unac	TO Sentialisin exchange.									6,302	la Par	
de-el-men	derelopment in careto for familiament suitable introductors									0,302	श्हरत	- 1
	400 to the Consuprement thereby					i						
	रित्य विकास स्थापन विद्युष्ट विकास १८ विकास स्थापन स्थापन अंग्रापनीय											
	n-nas											
	b) Herrery L. ED Riverby (1998) St. Julicome of coal-se of reconvey											
	23411113											
	c) Oer step and implimitant LEP policies and procedures							j				
	Posterso and Parentings										1	
	d) Promote LED skeliges											
	incherva of programmes and projects											
iood Governmens and Public	To provide systems and									10,1%6	10.632	iā
нісіревні	mechanisms for accessability and prible park-spatio, in interespect			i								101
	dersopsient sämmter a) Formuls + an vitrgmasi									1		
	development plan within the				1				ŀ		i	
	context of the 3 year rands											
	b, Formunite organisarional ne do mance immatum and		1									
	irane rut											
	c) Frankze comminentária stantegy	1										
											3	
	Idy Pierrandias i array-as social											
	- (- (1864)				1							
	a) To privile with the Paper short											
	of Social Development											
mugal Transformation styl	Provide input into the server of the		İ	1						_	_	
kutural nerakyanyan	our of demonstrate dense.											
	a) Scentiste of calcul shifts											
	enund											
ilioner Finencial Majality and	To make ne him was alimate no a in									- Ja	111	
Course Filterior arrangation	and a literaced suscension; and							į		38,155	24.70F.	31 37
	aifordeoilin by	1										
	4) handros norsahenintes ave Schemes	1										
				ĺ								
	in in dipolate pre-1008h den alat PESA		1			}						
											1,800	
ial and environment (Cove										14.05	12.79	13,69
	creditive rategio and spaced navional planning by											
	a) Develop well in well achieves											
	b) Renew SDF											
	1											
	c) Dot plot for all a combine											
	c) Der slop kotalisten på int rikkalare, rikspeder Hotemer.											
												4.
	dj Daveloj, nchinoski SiGr.		1		I	` ; "						
	e, To mis ove responde is											
ľ	Paris safe							1	- 4			
ations to other priorities	L	-										
			i			-				104,546	103,480	112,185

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	-	Current Year 2016	5/17	2017/18 Medic	m Tem Revenu Framework	ө & Ехрепейци
R thousand			Ref	Audird Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
Basic Service Dallman and	Thirddress services hackolgs and	A		OGRZONIE	Occome	Outcome	Budgek	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19 i8:587	2019/20
Ini e unciare developmeni	initing growth as well as maintain and uptingly existing with another he								- 4			
	a) Prionise the use of current	В			1 1		1					
	captel desicual resource s				1							
	b) kieraly and inchiate ins	c										į
	unplementation of required scaning and skills development.					ĺ						
	c) Prepara and Implement demonit	D	1									
	ininaroment dar											
		E										
Sucal aid for all eron min.	ostralias granum	F					2		i	ريرانخ	~	
levaleprovis	riendinal rations as en Announce aispeshic for agrecus	ł			-							
	economii rieveltipniami therafin e) Dural developmanii and	6	1									
	coners		1							1	ļ	
	b) Newen 1.FD airaus; Laser no	н	- 1									
	Prisconie of analysis of economy											
	c) Levelop and implicion this LED											
	polities and portiones										- 5	
	d) P.o. vv. I -D garge &											
	incless of woderning run.						}					
ood Governance end Publis	To provide registre and				1					15	-1	
uris intra	predictions are accommoded and country are country as the country are consistent and the country are consistent		İ			1						
	lew logition, claims by a) Foundate an integral in 3	- 1		j				F				
	constigute in plan within the or clean or the Sinear code				l i		1					
	h) romusio organes on i					- 1	i					
	perferinance instrugement femisirers.							į				
	c) Finalitiz comm incesion				-				1			
	Halister				ું							
	A Prevanuon lar graness and			Ì			į					- 1
	education.						1					
	a To paying with the Denkis sent				1					. 1		
	of So sal Devulopment				- 1							
nepad Trauctone sice and	Fronds inputational renewal scale		ļ							185	_	_
iltriunal desclopment	ourcai Pi maimen, and r. comon struccy by			į				-				
	a) She litule of smic, I skills			i	-							
	Light 64		K		i							
nrips ringo al Majakar and	i acros as l'appenin espene		į	ĺ		Ì	İ					
agenen	Shours financed sustain (bits and) affordability by				Ì			- }				i
	a) introduce myssimen, in where				1							
	schemes :				i							
	ii, kuururaa pressushi tun											
	कार्य हैसाई				1	1					i	
al and Engineerical (Cross	To plumpi an efficient en	J			-					ĺ		
rlę)	chairly security and speak											
	a) Davelop wall is wall extends	ĸ						-				
					1	i						
	h) Revore SDF			d	1			1		1		
	į			ŀ			ŀ				i	
	c) Develop local error state			į		1				İ	j [
	Notations Magnetic Hopers					!	j	-		İ		
	d Pevelop rusulumi Siča											
	al Tu signor consists in C	,										
	rishar s							İ				
				1	1						ļ	
						4					ĺ	
				ì	.]							
			İ				4					

18,567

Allocations to other priorities

Total Capital Expenditure

Binterects

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeled Capital Expenditure
2. Final code must be used on Table SA36

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	5/17	2017/18 Medic	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original . Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2
Vote 1 -Roads and Stormwater						1				1013/20
Function -Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Eradication or backlogs						1				
Reduce road backlogs						į .		1	I .	,
	Kilometer]					79.0%	87.0%	88 0%
Sub-hanction 2 - Roads raintened								100.0	07.0%	90 0%
Surface roads resurfaced / rehabilitated										
	Kilometer						l	4.0%	4.0%	40%
Sub-function 3 - Roads for growth							9		40%	4 0%
New roads to be constructed							1			
	Kilometer		ſ			i		4.60,	4.0%	4 0%
Function - Stormwater						 		4.0 %	40%	9.176
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog										
Stormatwer drainage to stimulate growth						ł	İ			
	Kulomeier					i _		3U 0%	90.0%	00.06
. Sub-function 2 -Stormillater for growth			-					30176	80 024	911 04%
Stormatiwer drainage to stimulate growth										
	Kilometer							10.0%	10.00	Title III
fote 2 - Energy and Electricity				. 1				TU: USA	100%	10.0∢.
Function - Electrificiation			- 1							
Sub-function 1 New connections					•					
louses electrified to eradrizie backlogs		ŀ							l l	
	No of Households		1					100.0%	4000.00	
ote - Housing		- 1		- 1				11100.076	1000 0%	1000 0%
Function 1 - Housing										
Sub-nunction 1 - Construction of house				- 1						
lo c ^a houses constructed to eradicate backlogs		. {								
	no of houses					- 1		100 0%	100.0%	100.0%
otu - Sofid warte				2 0 0						
Function 1 - Refuse removal				ŀ		l				
Sub-function 1 - At luse collection	no fo houses							100 0%	100 052	100.0%
acklegs	po lo induses								13.7.70	101=070

KZN227 Richmond - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description									20.0.10	2713/20
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Surface roads resurfaced / rehabilitated										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Surface roads resurfaced / rehabilitated										
And so on for the rest of the Entitles	1									

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from "Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17			Medium Term I enditure Framo	
	Dane of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sefety of Capital		1]						
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.8%	21.8%	20.9%
Liquidity					ļ						
Current Platio Current Platio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-			-	-	-	-	1.6 1.6	1.6 1.6	1.5 1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.1	1,1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.3%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.3%	100.0%	100.0%
astanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	15.0%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old								90-11%	90 0%	90 0%
reditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))								100 0%	100 0%	100 0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.2%	50.2%	40.0%
ther Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Fland '000)	- 50			1				0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	,							-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kit)								-	17	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1					- 1		-	- j	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated								9	0	. 0
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	48.5%	49.6%	49.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1	53.9%	55.5%	54.8%
riepairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1	13.1%	13.9%	13.7%
	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.6%	13.3%	13. 1%
regulation financial viability indicators											
	Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants/Debt service payments due within Inancial year)	-	7.1	-	-	-	-	-	6.1	6.5	6.9
	otal outstanding service debtors/annual evenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.5%	80.0%	73.4%
	Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed perational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-[5.6	8.5	10.4

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include it services provided by the municipality

31782688 2014/16 Chimal Yane 2011/18 Headum Torn Bosenos & Espanding 22 S Original Outnetter Original Dateons " Ville 20 8 8 8 3 x 2 £3. 28628593 2 63 100 P 188888 Outcome Outcome 2011 Cenams 2007 Skinny 2001 Census Į = , = , Joial, economic and demographic statistics and essumpti Basia of salcutation Community supremating Services Community Survey Services Cumming Survey State on 2014 Community Survey State of Survey Community Survey Suits See 2019 15 Counting Sunc. Mes Ry, buy 2 Powering Sane, Sun Suzario CNZZZ Richmond - Supporting Table

	Control Cont							1				
Communication of the communi	1	A stillaged Cities services		2012	2014/15	28/8/18		liron Year 281	6117	2017/19 Media	n Tern Beenu Framewark	6 Esperature
The state of the s	The contract of the contract o		Ref. Start all half assertion to comba shores	Ortoone	Outcome	Ostsome	Ortphas Beriges	Adjusted		Briggs Year	Budgel Year	Budget Year
The control of the co	The contract of the contract o		PURSUE STATE OF STATE							a deligina	H 2018119	42.2019/20
The contractive co	The state of the control of the cont		_									
The control of the co	The company of the co											
The control of the co	The control of the co											_
The state of the first control and state of the state of	The state of the s		Using pathologing (cimin service level) (Chief profiler manife (cimin service level)			,.	1		1	1		
The statement of the control of the	Commission of the commission		No water experty		_							
Committee Comm	The state of the s		Total number of households		1		1	,				
Control formation and control formation and	A think discontain to warry to the control to the c		Stabilisedseep 30	<u>'</u>	1	1		'	1	1	1	' '
Control of Control of	The control of the co		Flush table (with septic land)									
The control in the co	To come the common to see that the common to		Chemical rolls									
Section of the control flows and below. The control flows are the control flows and below. The control flows are the control flows and below. The control flows are the contr	Methods (which is not of flores the four that is not all contained the contained to the con		Other tolks provisions (> min sarvins level)									
Figure 1 and	The county of th		Affording Service Level and Above sub-total		1							
The state of the s	The state of the s		Office tolks arresphene for minimum designs									,
The control of the co	Section of the district of the control of the contr		No icides provincias									
The control of the co	The control of the co		Balow Minimum Service Level sub-con-									
The control of the co	The control of the co		Total number of issumptrates	,		'	1	'	1	-	•	
The state of the s	The state of the s		Secritisy (in local min service from)						'	'	1	
The control of the co	Equition (and contact that and those about the contact that are seen to the contact that are seen to the contact that are con		Blackichy - prepaid (intraservice leval)		_							
The control of the co	Desired y question of the control of		Electricity is mits service town	-	'	1	ľ		1	,		
To the term to the control of the co	To district the process of the proce		Electricity - pompatid (< min. service true)									'
The control of the section of the control of the co	The control of the co		Oliter amptige sources									
Methods to the control of the contro	Charge of the size of the si		Total number of hours body						1			1
To come the field of the field	The street of the control of the con		Bedrain	-		,		1	1		•	1
14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Linguistic communication for the control of the c		Henchest all factories a week									
United control articles of the probability of the	The development of the production of the product		Removed too (settles but Above 340-108)			-	'			1	1	-
Convention to the control of the con	Total carbot in the control of the c		Using communal refuses dump			_						1
The stands of the control of the con	Total seatour of households States Lateral Andrewson Total seatour of households Tota		Using own refuse dump									
Total states of the sale of th	Total season of front action to the control of the		Coner rudoish disposal				_					
Total institute mixing the formation of the control of the contr	Total statute of households Tota		Service Manager Service Control of				İ	j				
Continue and Secretarion and	Production of the control of the c		Total number of households		1	1			'	'	1	1
Manufacture and Manufacture	Contractive and Contractiv							'	•	'	1	•
The control of the co	The control of the co	the provided by exc. may exchest and		2853114	20456	3015/16	3	Treet Van 2016	4	2017/18 Medies	Terrs Revenue	Espendikira
The control of the	State of the control of the contro		ā	- Designation				Arthurbur	Dall Was		Framework	
Productive trains earlier methods 10 Once was expected from the control of the c	Prof. of the first studing of	United Civil District Manifelpolity	_8		Olizoene	Chiberthia	Porific	Budget	Februar	2017/16	+1 2014/19	*2 2019/20
The control of the co	Productive in the state of the		H. H.									
Coling of the coling of the	1 Construction for the construction of the con		Dogway speed speak peddy									
10 October used by the control to th	To divide any control to the control					1						
1 Unique diversify and who were already in the contract land of the cont	1. Unit publication (in mission seed for the mission of the missio			_								
The first of the property of industries level by the property of the property	The probability of contractions loved to the contraction loved to the contraction loved to the contraction of the contraction o		_	ľ	Ţ	İ						
Test interest of the control to demonstrate of the control to the control to demonstrate of the	The contraction of the contracti		_				1	•	1			1
Total member of investigation (see any deposite control for the best of the first control for the first contro	Frein marker files forwards Christian Christia							:				
Figure and the of treated to be served to the control of the contr	Figuration of the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to be more good for the control to good for the cont		Bishw Whitpute Sends Level sub-total			1						
Figure 1 to the formation of the formati	Figure 1 State Contract to temporary Figure 1 State Contract to t	Mint Cold Charter Man Later has	Total murder of households	-	1	1		1	'	•	•	
Concentration of the productio	Check of the principle of the control of the contro		First Iche (comment in comment				_	•		•	•	•
Publication lives and the product of	Publication being the control of the		Flish tole with sents and									
Circle del printion per les cares people de la company de	Constraints of the control bands of the control ban		Chamical toligi	_		-		_				
Existic Security Committee	Existing a few parts of Nove published of Nove p		Office folial distributed 5-spin service leads	_								
District control of the control of t	Dotted to take the control of the co		Militarian Sentias Larel Anne sab-total	ľ	Ī		İ	Ì				
Notice of because of the control o	Technological Control		Bucket fellet Chiese fellet retenishment for min streader to any			1	•	1	'		,	,
The fundament of located by the control of the cont	Total control or desirable forms a first rate out each state of the st		No tolait provisions			_						
Handing the bases who becomes a base who becomes the control of th	The control of the co		Betow Melitratic Service Level gub-sessi		1	ľ	ľ					
But of the property of the service from the property of the service from t	Building (the stands through Building the stands through Building (the sta		And the company of th	-		j	5		' '	,	1	' '
Total another of the control of the	And the state of t		Electricity (in lasse min service level)			Ī	Ī					
Entirely-protective according to the control of t	Excitorly return towns with Excitors being Excitors present of the control of the		Military - property (management invest)									
Ches transport protect can store beel characteristic control beel characteristic control beel characteristic control beel characteristic char	Chief caregory proposed certain service bread control to the caregory of the caregory bread certain ce		Electricity is min service level.		•	'	1	4	,		•	1
Total another of households Service Level to Bank Market of National Action Service Level to Bank Market of National Action Service Level to Bank Market of National Action Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Level to Bank Market Service Development Service Level to Bank Market Service Development	Total analyse of shorted Sortes (see tab each file analyse of shortes) from the shortes of shortes (see tab each file analyse of shortes) from the shortes and		Chief and Sources Chief and Sources									
Figure of tourishoods	Fig. 1985. Fig. 1		Bethy Mhieryon Sendar Lover Sub-sost		,	ľ	1	1				
Experience Service Less of the Control between the Control betwe	Februaria attachment and control a cook a feet and the februaria attachment and the februaria attachment and the februaria attachment attachmen	Styling providers	Folial Altrabor of houmboids	1		-	1	1	1	,	1	4
Personal Service Land Nove pub.goal Personal Service Land Land Nove pub.goal Personal Service Land Land Nove pub.goal Personal Service Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land	Mission Solidary (All Parts of All All All All All All All All All Al	1	Removed at least once a week									
University can be set to the control of co	Unity process and apply date of control from the control of control from 2014/15 2016/15 2014/15 2016/15 Control from 2016/17 Control f		Methodo Sentos Laveland Above and-total	'		ľ	,	Ï		1	1	
Unit of the shades and the shades Commission of the shades Commission	Date of makes demonstrated Date of makes		Hermore a less unique forme prope a seaux								1	'
Their number of bearstaids Their number of bearstain Their number of bearst	Total rotative of beautralicity. Total		Using own reluse dump									
Telefronche of Assembleds Soviets (Anti John Age)	Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning. Total names of seasoning.		Offire ruddish disposal			_		_				
Tabel natural of November of			To control department Sendon Local acts acres			_	_	_		-		
2016/16 2016	2015/4 2014/16 2016/16 Garnel Van 2016/7		Total number of households	1	'		1		1		-	1
2014/16 2014/1	2017/4 2014/16 2014/16 Correct Nas 2016/17 Observe Obs			†		1	-		J		ı	1
2011/16 and the control of the contr	SANTA SALAN CONCORD ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON											
The control of the co	Odcore Odcore Odcore October Paris Adjess Paris	Free De ne Geraleus (PB.3) provident		294274	2014/18	2016/16	Carre	of Year 201617		Of 17/10 Medium T	em Pryestic &	Expenditure
Rel. Letterford brosshafts by 19th broad 1783 Termin stellment prior broad by broad	Olderno Olderna Orderna Adjurdal Adjurdal Pull Year				1				_		TARRESON	_
Re. (carefined lisesshafet fac. inch found (1986) Formula 2 Shirk per heligest incomband Formula 2 Shirk per heligest incomband Formula 1980	The second secon			-	Dutoma	Ordones	H	Adjusted	1-			draw Value
	Striget Budget Ferentit		Rel. Lesention of becesherin fac. 1100 from of FBS		1	1	+	Budget	_			2 2019/20
			Forms! ustilements - (58 thth per Indigent household		_						-	
		- CO. (C.13) INC.	Per mouth R4009								-	

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description .	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										251,715	71 2010(15	72 2018/20
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	ł _	38,619		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - Proco	18(1)b	2	- [_	- 1		_	_		18,370	58,011	77,255
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	- 1	_	_	l _ i		_	, ,	19,105	16,528
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	_	_	_		_		_	5.6	8.5	10.4
Service charge rev change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6:0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.00()	7,776	9,858	6,927
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.6%	99.6%	99.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.070	0.070		0.0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.00			i			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.2%)	(2.9%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	6.0%	6.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (delined) from cash balances.
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - : average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. h. ...c average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expanditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

Description		2013/14 ef	2014/15	2015/16	d	Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Media	ım Term Revenu	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +	1 Budget Year +2
Valuation:	1		 		-	Daugot	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Date of valuation:	- 1		1 1	ļ		1				
Financial year valuation used						1	1			
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2]					01/07/2017	i	1
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	i		1	- 1				Yes	1	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	ĺ		1	- 1	j			Yes	İ	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			- 1				No	No No	8
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1]	- 1	j			2		No
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1 .	1		1			1 6	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1.		- 1	ĺ			a	6	6
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4]			ı			1	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	1 7]]	- 1		i		0.550	1	1
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1 1				1	- 1	Vac	-	-
No. of properties	J _	1 1		- 1	1	1	- 1	Yes	- 1	1
No. of sectional title values	5			- 1		ľ	- 1	60	UI.	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	5		į	- 1		1	- 1	3,171	3,171	3,171
No. of supplementary valuations							- [1,245,000	1,245,000	1,245,000
No. of valuation roll amendments		' 1			ĺ	1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1
No. of valuation roll amendments				- 1				1 1	.f *	1 '
No. of objections by rate payers		ľ	l			1	- 1	1	- 1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers]	- 1	{		- 1	73	- 1	= -1
No. of successful objections	8			- 1	í	j	- 1	-		- 55
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	1		ĺ	1			1000	
Supplementary valuation		-	1			1	- 1	940	_	73
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		į		1		- 1			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1		- 1	i	}	1	39	39	
duation reductions:		i i]	I		J	- 1	100	100	39
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		ĺ	1		ĺ	}	1	1	100	100
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		í	1	.]	i i	}	- 1	12	40	- 1
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				1	1			- 1	12	12
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		ĺ	.]	ŀ		1	1	- 1	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1 1	i	}	- 1	1		· 1	-	- 1	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		.		- 1	1	1	- 1	21	21	21 `
lal valuation reductions:	1 1-			- 1	1		. 1	-	-	- 1
		-	-	-				49	49	49
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	1		1.	J		- 1	82	82	82
Total land value (Rm)	5	1	1	- 1	1	1	- 1	3,723	3,723	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	ı	1	- 1	İ	1	- 1	2	0,720	3,723
Total market value (Rm)	5.			1	1	1	- 1	- 1		. 7
ing:				- 1	1		- 1	3,723	2 700	
	1 1								3,723	3,723
Residential rate used to determine rate for other		1	i	- 1	1	1	- 1			
ategories? (Y/N)	1 1				1	1			1	
lifferential rates used? (Y/N)	5			- 1				Yes		- 1
imit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				- 1	[- 1	Yes		- 1
pecial rating area used? (Y/N)	1 1		- 1			1	- 1	Yes	- 1	- 1
hasing-in properties s21 (number)	1 1		1	1		J	- 1	Yes	1	- 1
ates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			1	- 1	1	į				- 1
red amount minimum value (R'000)				ľ		1	- 1	Yes		- 1
n-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		1	1	- 1	- 1	į	No	Yes	i	- 1
	'	1	!	1	1	1	No		i	
revenue:		1		1		J	ľ	Yes	ĺ	ı
te revenue budget (R '000)	6			ľ	1	i	- 1]		- 1
te revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			ŀ	1		1.	15,040	15 970	
pected cash collection rate (%)	"	1		- 1	1		- 1	13,536	15,370	16,899
ecial rating areas (R'000)	7		1	1	}	1			13,833	15,209
* ' '	´				J	ĺ	l °	. •	1	0.0%
bates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										1
pates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1		- 1	1	1	- 1	_	-	
pates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			1	- 1	ĺ	1	1	200	200	200
ates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1	1	1	1	İ	ŀ	I	- 1		200
se-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	1		1	- 1	1	}	1	_	_	-
ebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	-] .	I	_	- 1	- 1
			- 1	-				ı	- 1	- 1

^{1.} All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

^{2.} To give effect to rates policy

^{3.} Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

^{4.} Required to implement new system (FTE)

^{5.} Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

^{6.} Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{7.} Included in rate revenue budget

^{8.} In favour of the rate-payer

Vear
Culturent
Poor
s by car
ty rate:
Proper
SA12a
Table
porting
d-Sup
існтоп
N227 R
짇

tri Year 2016/17 Of properties of supplementary valuations of supplementary valuation (Rm) of valuation (Rm) of valuation (Rm) of valuation (Rm) of valuation (Rm) of valuation (Select) mated no. of properties oz/ (YM) single in properties oz/ (Ym) single in properties oz/ (Ym) An antiation (select) of valuation (select) mated no. of properties oz/ (Ym) No No No No No No No No No N	13.6 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	et Market mpr c	92. 3 4 4 Mariet M Land & moy. Lanc 0 Nr.	3 3 4 4 Market Land & Impr Land & Impr Land & Impr Land & Impr Land & Impr No U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	Settle. A A Keet Markei impr. Land & impr. D O No No No No No No No No No No No No No	Market Land & inp	M arket Land & mgr	-			organs.	sed l
of properties of sectional tide property values of sectional tide property values of sectional tide property values of supplementary valuation (Rmi) of valuation roll amendments of appeals by rate-payers finalised of successful objections > 10% of	gy so	Market Con No	AI .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3 Market Land & mp					461 461	
of supplementary valuations of supplementary valuations (Studyelmentary valuations) of supplementary valuation (Rm) of valuation roll amendments of appeals by rate-payers finalised of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of successful objections > 10%. of valuation (select) single in valuation (select) of valuation (select) of valuation (select) of valuation seed (select) of valuation of rating types used? (YM) of valuation of rating types used? (YM) of valuation of rating valuation seaves/park (Rm) aftion reductions—public infrastructure (Rm) afto	0					3 4 Marker Land & mp 0 No					<u>₹</u>	
of valuation roll amendments of appeals by rate-payers of appeals by rate-payers of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of appeals by rate-payers finalised of successful objections > 10%. The payor of valuation (select) The since last valuation (select) Th												
payers yers yers yers yers yers yers yers												
of appeals by rate-payers finalised of successful objections > 10%. The strict of appeals by rate-payers finalised of successful objections > 10%. The strict of control of select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuations of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of valuation (select) The strict of												
of successival objections > 10% of successival objections > 10% of successival objections > 10% of successival objections > 10% of valuation (select) sing-in properties s21 (number) of valuation see(etect) sing-in properties s21 (number) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation see(etect) of valuation reductions. of valuation reductions of value (Rm) of value (.01											
mailed no. of properties not valued as since last valuation (select) as since last valuation (select) by cof of valuation (select) cof of valuation (select) by cof of valuation (select) cof of	D1											
yearch case variation (select) yearch of valuation (select) hord of valuation (select) hord of valuation (select) hord of valuation (select) hord of valuation select) hord of valuation (select) hord of valuation select) hord of valuation selection hord of valuation (select) hord of valuation selection hord of valuation of rating types used? (YM) rate used? (YM) rate used? (YM) rate used? (YM) rate used? (YM) rate used? (YM) ation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) ation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) ation reductions-public worship (Rm) ation reductions-public worship (Rm) ation reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) sation reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) sation reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) sation reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) sation reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) controlled or rating (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) controlled or rating (Rm) but of reductions-public worship (Rm) controlled or rating (Rm) controlled	D-											`.
hod of valuation used (select) sing-in properties s21 (number) in the famp is and 8 mpr is and 8 mpr is and 8 mpr is and 8 mpr in and 8 mpr is and											1.54	
e of valuation (select) sing-in properties s21 (number) bit of the	The second							v, ·	70 ·		37	e'i
Infraction of rating types used? (YAN) No No No Harter article of rating types used? (YAN) No No No Harter article of rating types used? (YAN) Infracticular article of rating (Rm) Alton reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Alton reductions-public worshold (Rm) Alton reductions-public worshold (Rm) Alton reductions-public worshold (Rm) Alton reductions-public worshold (Rm) Alton reductions-public worshold (Rm) Alton reductions- Alton reductions: Alton reductions								Marker	Marke	4 Market	4 1	W.
Table Lead? (Y.M.) In reductions: also neductions-public infrastructure (Fm.) also neductions-public infrastructure (Fm.) also neductions-public worship (Fm.) also neductions-public worship (Fm.) ation reductions-public worship (Fm.) ation reductions-public worship (Fm.) ation reductions-public worship (Fm.) ation reductions-public worship (Fm.) bustion reductions: value used for rating (Fm.) station reductions: value (Fm.) station			Š				ပ ၌	Land & unpr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Imm	Market I and & Impo
Name are led by uniform rate/variable rate? In reductions: also neducitors-public infrastructure (Flm) also neducitors-public infrastructure (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) also neducitors-public worship (Flm) busiton reductions: value sed for rating (Flm) (٠:	c	0	6	
Autorious public infrastructure (Rm) ation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) ation reductions-nature reseaves/park (Rm) ation reductions-nature reseaves/park (Rm) ation reductions-natureal rights (Rm) ation reductions-cuther (Rm) ation reductions-cuther (Rm) ation reductions-cuther (Rm) ation reductions-cuther (Rm) ation reductions-cuther (Rm) businon reductions-cuther (Rm) ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reduction rate (Rm) ation ation rate (Rm) ation reduction rate (Rm) ation ation rate (Rm) ation reduction rate (Rm)							2	2	Š	ž	g	Q
ation reductions—rature reserves/park (Rm) ation reductions—ruleure reserves/park (Rm) ation reductions—ruleured rights (Rm) ation reductions—the (Rm) ation reductions—ther (Rm) ation reductions—there (Rm) ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reductions ation reduction rate (Rm) ation and reduction rate (Rm) ation reduction rate (Rm)		_						,				
ation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) afion reductions-mineral rights (Rm) afion reductions-bublic worship (Rm) afon reductions-bublic worship (Rm) bustion reductions: value used for rating (Rm) land value (Rm) e market value (Rm) ge rate market value (Rm) ge rate revenue budget (R '000) revenue budget (R '000) 1,341 revenue capecied to collect (R'000) 1,341 all rating areas (R'000) 4 4 1,341					_							
ation reductions-public worship (Rm) adion reductions-cube (Rm) luation reductions: value used for rating (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value of improvements (Rm) value		+				, v						
ation reductions-other (Rm) 2 Luation reductions: 6 land value (Rm) 6 land value (Rm) 6 market value (Rm) 6 market value (Rm) 6 market value (Rm) 6 market value (Rm) 6 market value (Rm) 7 sqe rate 3 1,341 teled cash collect (R1000) 7 teled cash collect (R1000) 4 all rading area (R200) 4											· ·	
value used for rating (Rm) 6 6 land value (Rm) 6 6 market value (Rm) 6 6 market value (Rm) 6 6 market value (Rm) 6 7 market value (Rm) 7 market va								:				
ratio value (Hm) 6 Market value (Hm) 6 Market value (Hm) 6 Ge rate revenue budget (R VOO) 3 Tevenue expected to collect (RVOO) 140 cash collection rate (%) 4 all rating areas (RVOO) 4												
Regerate Revenue budgat (R 1000) Revenue bud		,	•									
budget (R VDD) expected to collect (RVDD) to collection rate (%) areas (RVDQ)												
R'000)					_							
	1.38	1,786 9,299	235			絽		2				
				-								
Rebates, exemptions - indigeral (R'000)										34 3		
Hebattes, exemptions - pensioners (Proxo) Rebates, exemptions - bong fide farm. (Prinn)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (A'000)	-	-			4	· .						
Total rebates, exemptrs, reductns, discs (R1000)			ę.			8		· :				
References										A		

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations 2. Include value of actitional reductions is free' value greater than MPRA minimum. 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 8 decimal places maximum 4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

	I
year)	
adget	ŀ
ory (b	ŀ
categ	9000
es by	-
irty rat	Jae:
g g	_
¥ 126	_
39e	
od g	
S-B	
Ch mo	
227 R	
Z	

		_		10175	200		ATOMIC PROPERTY.											
Comparison		E			Comm.				Public service Infra.	Private owned towns		Comm. Land		Section 8/2)(n) (note	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	udget Year 2017/18 aluation:								T		Settle.			() (1)	Areas	Monumits	benefit organs.	Propa
A	No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No of urreasonably difficut properties s7(2)		2402 21	Worship 12	116	-		P/d	16	vacant Land 4	Unauth Use 12	8		n/a	72	,	4	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by resources		Due End of Ye N/A N/A	Dun EnciofYe N/A N/A	Due Endor Ye N/A N/A	Due End of Ye NYA NVA	Due End or Ya	Due End of Ye	Sue End of Ye	Due End of Ye I	Due End of Ye	Due End of Ye N/A	Due End of Ye N/A:	Due End of Ye	Due End of Ye	Due End of Y	Due End or Ye	131
	No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		٣	Still to process			Still to process		Second G	Still to process 5	N/A Still to process	N/A Still in process	N.A. Shill to punces	N/A Still to provess	N/A Still to process	N/A Shill to process	N/A N/A	
State Control of C	No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10%	יט טי											NA NA	K K	NA NA	N.A N.A	NA NA	
Market M	Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)	2															Unknown	·
Market M	Frequency of valuation (select)		Ď rú	다 다	₩ 6	₩.	₩	V	£	1	1 .	1		_	10	LANDINAN		
Fig. Fig.	metriod of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select)		Market	Markei	Market	Market	5 Markei	Marke:	Markey	a	ω	, ro	. τυ	Ç v	Ţ 10	۳ را د د	₽.	
1	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Land & Injur		4	X						Market			Market	Market	Market	
View View	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2 2		2 2	2 :	_		-	_	No No		Ť.	LI.	_	Land & Impr	
District Control of the control of	iat iate useor (Y/N) 5 balance rated by uniform rate/varishle vote:3		× .	Yes	, le	¥ ¥	€ %	 و ع	الان	S S	2	8	N _o	2 2	2 2	ž 2	2 2	0
Participation Participatio	ation reductions:			Uniform	Unform	Uniform	Urworm	Unform	Uniform	E III	Inform	Yes	, Yes	, Ke	/es	Š	≥ %	2 %
ation reductions mineral signite (Fm) also neutrations with respect (Fm) also neutrations with respect (Fm) also neutrations with respect (Fm) also neutrations with respect (Fm) also neutrations with respect (Fm) and value (Fm) and value (Fm) and value (Fm) be 4.57 117 117 2.367 2.75 1469 3.30 1.60 2.75 1469 3.30 1.60 2.75 1469 3.30 1.60 3.30 3.30 3.30 3.30 3.30 3.30 3.30 3	/aluation reductions-public Infrastructure (Rm) /aluation reductions-nature reserves/next/ (Dm.)												E SILIO	Cuitoria	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
### design of the control of the con	(aluation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	_	V.															
Page Page	Aluation reductions-public worship (Rm)		•															
value used for rating (Fm) 6 497 117 2.367 427 99 39 39 111 rate (Fm) (Fm) 6 497 117 117 2.367 427 99 39 111 reterine budget (Fm) 3 3.04 (Fm) 17.62 (Fm) 1.001.867 0.001.867<	falvation reductions-other (Rm) I valuation reductions:	64															, '	
Transfer value (Rm) 6 497 117 117 2,367 427 99 39 39 39 39 39 39 3	Odal value used for rating (Rm)	6				-30			<u></u>									
Tight state (RIM) 6 497 117 2,367 427 427 427 428 428 428 428 428 428 4418 0.001867 0.001867 0.00187 0.00187 0.00187 0.001867 0.0018	oral value of improvements (Rm)	9 6									-				: ;			
ge rate revenue budget († 7000) 3 UO772945 0 C1466K 0 S1466K	otal market value (Rm)		497	117	117	2,867	Ę										-	
4 30.0% 96.0	ig: Verage rate	_	-				7	B	SP						0		Ξ	
4 30.6% 36.0% 36.0% 6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	ate revenue budget (A '000)	_	3.030	1,621	1.521	4 290	0.001867	0.001378	0.002097		i		ı		0.00100.0			
30.0% 90.0% 90.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	pected cash collection rate (%)	_	2,735	1,450	1,459	2,869	3,977	J +	0 0					e .	1 20		0.011867	
250 - 00% 00% - 00%	pecial rating areas (R'000)	-	1	ا چې وو	96.3% 10.0%	×6006	90 (9;	6.0%		0.0%	967.6		1	1	1	f		
11.075	ebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	İ	,				,		1	,				3	- I	: 00%	√00 √00	6.0%
	ebates, exemptions - bona lide farm. (R'000)	_	र्ह्स र															
	ebates, exemptions - other (Proco) hase-in reductions/discounts (Proco)		ı								-	_		. ,				
	rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)							-	11,075			,						

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - certis in the Rand. Eg 10.26 certis in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZNZ27 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tertifo by zalegory

The state of the s	ness and connectal library and connectal lib					2016/17	Budget Your Zni 718	Budget Ye	1
The control of the co	Protections proteins - several that proteins - several that proteins - several that proteins - several that proteins - several Proteins - several							+12041	9 45 20
1,000 1,00	Formsthingment antitionness Shad beliefers of Formsthingment and Formsthingment Shad beliefers Form properties - used Form properties - used Form properties - used Formsthingment Inc resistant Beaders and the Africa properties Comment Inc resistant Comment Inc formsthingment Inc resistant Comment Inc other properties Comment Inc other properties Builded movelines Builded movelines Builded movelines Builded movelines Formsthingment Inc formsthingment Inc other Public Service Builded movelines Builded movelines Formsthingment Inc formsthingment Inc other Public Service Builded movelines Bu						v Offices :	'	
1,000 1,00	From properties - used From properties - used From properties - used Busilists and controlled properties Community in residential Community library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - library - need to also good Community library - need to also good Community library - need to also good Community library - need to also good Community library - need to also good Community library - need to also good Community - need to						18801		
Company Comp	arm in propries a feet of the properties of the		,				300		
1000 1000	Backins and connected properties Comment law - restitivité Comment law - restitivité Comment law china pagent Comment law china pagent Comment law - china pagent Comment law - china pagent Comment law - china Sale-owne opposities Multiple properties Publis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur sur comment Poblis entre sur comment Poblis						Sion o		
1000 1000	Common the constraints Common the circumstance of the property Common the circumstance of common the common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that common the common that						7100		
1,000 1,00	Commontal land in film propage Commontal land in film propage Commontal land - other search commontal State-owner opporting - Municipal propagations - in a search of the common of t						00.1		
1000 1000	Comment lead - other and a comment of the comment o								
1,000 1,00	State Commed properties Municipal properties Public services in caste outs. Problets recovered to the Population of the Comment of the Commen	_							
1000 1000	Public service in askusture Physiky viewed recembers								
1000 1000	Physical Character Present Control of the Control	_	_	_			9,000		
15000 15000	State inset found	_		_			1000		
1,000 1,00	Restitution and reducibution properties	-		_			8		
1,000 1,00	Protocol arcass		_					350	
1,000 1,00	Editing Out, red today and reduced to the		_				2000	9 8	
1,000 1,00	Reckionalist properties							5	
1,000 1,00	R15 000 tweelshold rebate		45.000	-					_
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	General residential rebate		000°E	15,000	15,000	15.000		15,00	
Common	Punsoners, occasi grants nebale or exemption.	_		-			96.270		
No. 10 N	Temporary relief reballs or exemplion	_			_		O Dur Avis		
No. No.	o axemplion				_				
Fig. 1979 Fig.									
No. 100 No.	Domestic Resistant manufactures on		_	-					
The throughout of the control of the	Service point - vacant land (Flar, Service)		i		Ī			1	
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water usage - hat rate tariit (c t/)	-	-					1 1 5	2 2
The threshold of the th	3	-	_		_			ź.	á
In discussing a part of the pa		* 3			_			ž š	2 1
					_			5	ş
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	rest usage - Book 4 (cAd)	7			_			4 4	źź
The control of the co				_		_		19.	4
The trace of the t	Domestic	_		_					
The control of the co	Service point - vapant land (Randeleonis)			_	i				
No. Notation of the property of the property of the property of the	W_Sie weder - fisi rate lavil (cht.)					-		á d	2
As a factor of the control of the co				_					N.
A community of the segment of the se			_	_				8.4	éž
The control of the co	Sumeting change - Block 4 (c/ki)					<u> </u>			4
The figure of the control of the con						*		. *	N.
the control of the co	Destraction Basic of small and less (Describe			_					
The state of the s	Service point - versunt lan. J (Mandatmonth)	-				3			*
The control of the co	_	(24)				# S			ź.
The control of the co		3 3		L		1			¥ ¥
The control of the co			_	_	_	nt i			4
The control of the co	_		-	_		35			2 2
intersection of the control of the c						2 3			***
Title Change of the Change of						Ź			\$ 4
The state of the s	_			_		2 3			4
Months (March 1985) Months (M			_		_	2			5 4
And the state of t	_	_	_	_		4 9			3
2 4 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6	Napald - IET Block 5 (a): m)		-1-	-	_	3			¥ 15
4 % 8	eM.		-			W.			36
9 % 8	Destruction	_	-	-	-	-			5
2 % 8	Sheet cleaning charge		-	-	_	_	_	_	
3 2 4	200 bin - Onzigelango leg				_	_	23	-	
	250 bin - on a week						² % i	g ģ	€ 5

 It proporties are not raised or ______ or raised this must be indicated as such 2. Please prov'st detailed 1.1sc#ptions on Sheet SA 130

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year		Framework	Zuizio mediuni enn Meverue & Expenditure Framework
						2016/17	Budget Year		Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
Exemptions, (Solicitons and rebates (Rands)							9 2	SI SI SI	2019/20
				:	· ·				
			Y						
	-				`		•		•
					_				
	-			,					
	_								
Mater tariffs									
firsent blocks as "ppik-ablei		(fill in thresholds)	NA	N/tr	472				
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N.A	V M	N.	N. N.	¥N.	N/A	N.A
	_	(till in thresholds)	N/F.	W/W	V V	N/A	X	¥.	¥.
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	V.V.	4/N	W. 18	₩	¥.
	_	(fill in thresholds)	NIF.	N.A	N/A	N/V	N.A	- PA/V	K K
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N.A	N/A	N/P	¥	N.	V P
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N.A.	NA	NA	N/	Ž	¥.	W/A
		(fill in ihresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	× ×
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	NA	¥.
Waste water tariffe		(emotioning)	4	4	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	N.A.
in Start introde, as a product for	_	:							
famount of the second		(all in thresholds)	NA .	Ą.Ą	NA	ΜA	NA	NA	N.A
		(fill in divesholds)	₹×	N/A	NA	N.A.	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(all in threeholds)	ψ.Z	K.Z	N/¢	N.P.	N/A	NA	N.N
		(fill h. threehoods)	N'A	N/A	N/A	NA	NA	N'A	N/A
		(Millin presholds)	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	NA	N/A	×
		(na in thresholds)	S.	Nr.	N.A	188	N.	N/S.	××
		(all in thresholds)	¥.	Ť	NF.	N.A	N/A	N/A	M/A
	_	(fill so thresholds)	N/4	¥ i	N/¢	P.	N/	N;N	N/A
Electricity tariffs				C.	- MA	×× _	W.W	N/A	Α'n
Pisert bloc+s as appirable?		(fill in thresholds)	NA	N/A	NA				
			N/N	N/A	- 9/10			Ž.	N.V
			N/A	N/A	1 19				N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	- K/N	Nin	N/N				NA :
			N/A	NA	N N				N/A
			N/c	NA	NA				NA NA
			N/A	N/A	N/A	1			V V
		(fill in tirreshorts)	N.S.	NA	W.F.	NA	N/A	WA	N-A
	_		4.5	Y Z	N.A				N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	-	¥¥	MA.				NA
			~ ·	×.	N/A				N/A
			4	NA NA	N/A				N/A
									5

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	9	Current Year 2016	6/17	2017/18 Med	fum Term Reve	nue & Expenditu	re Framework
		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Rand/cent									% Incr.			
Nonthly Account for Household - 'Middle I	ncome	1				1						
ange'									1			i
ates and services charges:		i]		1			
Property rates	+1							!	-	172 19	500.52	530.
Electricity: Basic levy			* *	ļ	Ì	1		.9	. =			1
Electricity: Consumption		-		į	1		İ		_	_	_	
Water: Basic levy	1											
Water: Consumption	[- 1						i	_	_	_1	
Sanitation		i								_		
Refuse removal		- 1							6.4%	4272	46.05	40
Other					ļ				(T. T. S. T.	4272	45 28	48
	sub-total	j			-	_				514,91		
VAT on Services										314,91	545.80	578.
otal large household bill:		-				_						
% increase/-decrease		- 1			_	l -i	_		-	514.91	545.80	578.
		.					_	_		-	6.0%	6.0
		2										
onthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	e Range'	\mathbf{I}					ļ			- 1	1	
ites and services charges:	1							•]	[
Pr ty rates El .ty: Basic levy			. 1							323 79	343 22	363 8
Electricity: Consumption	1					4		ļ	· '	_	· _	
Water: Basic levy			}				-			-	8	
Water: Consumption	1		-				- !		ŀ	-	_	
Sanitation			,							_	-	
Refuse removal							i	,	i		8	
Other				·			j ·			45.72	45 28	48 0
	sub-total	\vdash		_			-			366,51	388,50	444.0
VAT on Services										390.31	300.50	411.8
tal small household bill:				-	_	-	-	-		366.51	388.50	411.8
% increase/-decrease	1		ŀ	-	-]	-	-	- [1	-	6,0%	6.09
nthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3					_					00.0	
sehold receiving free basic services	1				- 1	· I	1	ľ	ľ	1		
es and services charges:		1		i	- 1		1		- 1			
Property rates									II Politatori			
Electricity: Basic levy									#DIV/U¹	323 79	343 22	363.8
Electricity: Consumption					l l						-	5.5
Vater: Basic levy	İ		i							-	_	-
Vater: Consumption			!					}	i		-	-
Sanitation	Ì								J	(2)		
Refuse removal										-	3.75	-
Other Contoval	1								#Dfv/01	42 72	45 28	18.00
	ub-total	-										
,	an-iorai		_			-	-	- [-	366.51	388.50	411.81
1 30111000		_							·			
l b., ani household bill:			-	-	-	-	-	-7	-	366.51	388.50	411.81
increase/-decrease	1	1	j.	-	-]	- 1	-	-	I .	-1	6.0%	6.0%

Reterences

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis properly value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 8 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

			- outside pai		Po						
	Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 2016	i/17	2017/18 Mediu	um Term Revenu Framework	le & Expenditure
		IIIGI	Audited . Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year		1 Budget Year +;
	R thousand			·		Janage.	Duoget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
- [Parent municipality								1		1
	Securities - National Government										
.	Listed Corporate Bonds	-1-1					+				
- 1	Deposits - Eank	1 1				1				1	
ı	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	1 !	1						40.00n	40,000	40,000
٠Į.	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									10 100	40 000
-1	Bankers Acceptance Certificates		i			1					
-1	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	1 1				**					
	Guaranteed Endowment Policles (sinking)		1			•	1				
1.	Repurchase Agreements - Banks		1				İ	I			,
1	Municipal Bonds		1					= 1			
М	unicipality sub-total	1.1							4.		
- 1		1 1	-	-	-1	-		<u>-</u>	40,000		
	ntitles				- 1				40,000	40,000	40,000
	Securities - National Government										
	Listed Corporate Bonds			i							
	Deposits - Bank	1	*	ĺ					1.	* 8	
1	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			- 1							- 1
	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			[l
	ers Acceptance Certificates			- 1	ł		1				
	Suputiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						1				
	Guaranteed Endowment Policies (slnking)						1			1	
	Repurchase Agreements - Banks				i			ŀ			
Ent	itles sub-total	-									
Cor	solidated total:							T	-	-	
Refe	erences							- 1	40,000	40,000	40.000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

	_		y race rey						
Investments by Meturity		Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			1			i	HINGSHIRSHI,
Parent municipality					· · ·				
Nedbank		Month	3 motohs	No	Fixed	₹9	υ	n/a	30/06/2016
	Ì								
					į				
Municipality sub-total	 								
Entities									
	i			T i					
Entities sub-total	-								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

Figure 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expliny date order

Borrowing - Categorised by type	A	ief	2013/1	_		4/15	2015/1	6		Curre	nt Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Audite Outcom	- 1	Aud Outo		Audite		Original Budget	1	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Parent municipality				-			Outdon	-	Douget		Duuget	Purecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-											11		
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		1													
Local registered stock	ļ.	1		1						j				2	1
Instalment Credit							ì			1				İ	ŀ
Financial Leases										ĺ					
PPP liabilities				i									56	56	66
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				İ						1					
Marketable Bonds				ĺ											
Non-Marketable Bonds	1						į.			17		2			
Bankers Acceptances	ĺ														
Financial derivatives	}														
Other Securities									4 .	İ					
lunicipality sub-total	1							+							
uncipanty sur (otal	1			-		-		-	-		-	-	66	66	66
alai								.					1	-	1
ntities						ı	•								
Annuity and Bullet Loans										1					
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)															:
i registered stock	- 1			1		1									
Instalment Credit										-				1	
Financial Leases				į		-									
PPP liabilities		i													1
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1														
Marketable Bonds														1	
Non-Marketable Bonds	ĺ	l		ĺ		1									
Bankers Acceptances						- }								j	.1
Financial derivatives						1				1				- }	-
Other Securities	- 1			1		1	. *-						į	1	
tities sub-total		 						_		ļ					
ides sub-total	1		-	.		-	-	- [_		-	-	-	-	
al Borrowing	1			+				+		-			66		
Parant Paranta Cata de Alexandra De Cata de Ca						_		#						66	66
spent Borrowing - Categorised by type											ŀ				
ent municipality	1										- 1	- 1			- 1
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)				1											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				1									ļ		
Local registered stock	-														
nstalment Credit	l i			1		į.									
Inancial Leases abilities						.			- N						
nnance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier															
flarketable Bonds															
Ion-Marketable Bonds															
ankers Acceptances							-1								
inancial derivatives															
ther Securities									v						
cipality sub-total	1			_		-	-	_	-						
88									İ						
ong-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)															
ong-Term Loans (non-annuity)															
ocal registered stock									ĺ						
stalment Credit															
nancial Leases				1				1							
P liabilities		-											_		
nance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											į				1
arketable Bonds		٠.		1											
n-Marketable Bonds				Ì								7	į		
nkers Acceptances															
ancial derivatives					100				13						
ner Securities	_														
es sub-total	1 1		-		-	-	-		-		-				
Unspent Borrowing	1							<u> </u>			_				
	<u>. ' .</u>		-						~		-			_	-

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	(Surrent Year 2016	V17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	-		<u> </u>				2017/10	2010/15	2018/20
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	71,531	70,152	75,36
Local Government Equitable Share						<u>'</u>		59,253	62 275	64,44
Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme		4.5						1,900	1,900	1.90
EPWP Incentive		-						8 000	5.000	8 00
2. 77 7.00	1							1,443		
	1 1		:							
MIG (PMU Operational)	1 1				**		• •	935	077	4.50
Provincial Government:		_							977	1 02
riomidia dotoriinom	-			-	-			932 744	979	1,523
							1	188	782 197	821 202
	1 1			100						500
MIG (PMU Operational)							-:-			
District Municipality:	-									
insert description!	1				-			<u>-</u> _		
Other grant providers:		-	- 1	- 1	-					
insert description)										
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-		_		_	~	72,463	71,131	76,891
apital Transfers and Grants						,				
National Government:		_	_	- 1	_	_ [_	17,760	18,567	40.440
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						1		17,760	18,567	19,418 19,418
							-			,
				j		1		-		
Other capital hansfers/grants [insert desc]	-			=						1
Provincial Government:	_	-	~		_				_	
Other capital transfers granis [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_					
[insert description;								-		
Of a grant mouldon.	-					-				
O" regrant providers:		-	-		-	-			-	
al Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_			_		17,760	18,567	19,418
TAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	_ -	_		_	-	_		90,223	.0,001	17,410

^{1.} Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

^{3.} Replacement of RSC levies

^{4.} Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

^{5.} Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

^{6.} Motor vehicle ficensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1		- COROLINA		Dougos	- Dadgor	Toroust	2017/16	2010/19	2019/20
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants					1]		
National Government:		_		_	_	_	_	71,531	70.450	75.00
Local Government Equitable Share	. I				+			59,253	70,152 62,275	75,36 64,44
Finance Management					4	4.1		1,300	1,900	1.90
Integrated National Electrification Programme		i						8 000	5,000	8.00
EPWP Incentive	E	J. 4	* * *			İ	1.0	1,443		0.00
<u> </u>	i					!		- 1,440		
	İ		**	ļ			1		<u>-</u>	
MIG (PMU Operational)					To go to the			935	977	1,62
Provincial Government:		_	-		-	_	_	932	979	1,52
	l i			ì				744	702	82
								188	197	200
			7					_	-	500
								_	-	
MIG (PMU -Operational)										_
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Insert description)	-				-	\				
Ö										-
Other grant providers:		-	_	-		_		_ [- [_
[insert description]										
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	_	-			_	72,463	71,131	76,891
apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			i							
National Government:			_	-	- 1	-	· -	17,760	18,567	19,418
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	ï							17,760	18,567	19,418
							• 1		1	
					i	· Î		1		
Other capital iransiers/grants (insert desc)	_									
Provincial Government:		-	-		-	· · -				-
Other capital transfers/granis [insert description]			* .*				+ s,			
District Municipality:		-			_					
[insert description]									-	
	-				1					
Other grant providers:		-	-			_			-	_
nsert description)					:					
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			-		_	-	-	17,760	18,567	19,418
TAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS							\longrightarrow	90,223	89,698	96,309

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	Current Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year - 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3	1				·				
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		<u> </u>			l			71 531	70,152	75.36
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_		-	_	71,531	70,152	75,36
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								932	979	1,52
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	1	1	-]	-	932	979	1,52
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:						i i				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1.									
Current year receipts					i			•		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	~			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1	Ĩ								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1									
Current year receipts									,	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	[- 1	- 1	-		- [
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								<u> </u>		
ot rating transfers and grants revenue	1 - 1	-	_	- 1	- 1		- 1	72,463	71,131	76,891
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-			-	-	-		
apital transfers and grants:	1,3				·					
National Government:			1							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1								1	
Current year receipts						į		17,760	18,567	19.418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 [-		-				17,760	18,567	19,418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									10,007	13,410
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts							1		(1)	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-				-				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:		. 1								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			ŀ				1			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- i				- 1				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:				1						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						i i				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	l i	-		-	-		-			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
tel Taltal transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	- -	-	17,760	18,567	19,418
ta,ital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	-		_	-		- 11,100	- 10,007	18,410
TAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE										
TAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	\vdash							90,223	89,698	96,309
ferences										

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

 $^{{\}it 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant}\\$

K7N227 Blohmand - Suppo	ortino Table CA21 Tempotom and	grants made by the municipality
recrees incliniona - ouppo	willing rapid over I rentalete with	grants made by the municipality

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	€ar 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									30.00110	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
'neat description		1		-	_	-	-	_	_	ļ <u>-</u>	_	!
		! !	-	-	-	- :	_	-		_	_	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:						-						.
		 			_	 -			<u> </u>	├ — -		
Cash Transfers to Entitics/Other External Mechanisms Insert description		2		· <u>-</u>								
		-	-	-				- P	_	-	-	-
Tabel Cook Townston To Fability (Fuel									_	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfera To Entitles/Ems'									-		<u> </u>	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State insert descripion.		3	-	_	_ [-					-
	A.			_	-		- [_	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:								:		_		
Total Casti Haristers (5 Otties Organis Of State:		-					-	_ =				
Cash Transfers to Organisations	۱ · ا							- 1				
Insur descripion			-	- 1	-]	:	-	_	- [_	_
Fotal Cash Transfers To Organications	_						<u> </u>			30		_
	—— f	+		-	— -			— - -				
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert Jescription			-	_		-			_	_		
otal . Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		i_	-						- 1	-	_ {	-
OTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		+	 +		 -					-		
		6			-						-	
ion-Cash Transfers to other municipalities lisert description	_ T											
moon us, uspaun		1		-		_	-	-	-		-	
					- 1	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
otal Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:				-		<u>-</u>	- 1			_		
on-Cash Trensfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	1											
Insur description		2				_	_	_				
			-	-	- 1	-	-	-			-	
etal Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'							i_					
AND THE PERSON OF MINISTERS OF MINISTERS OF THE PERSON OF						-	-					
xn-Ceah Transfers to other Organs of State	ľ											
Insert description:		3	-	-]	-	- 1	-	-		-	_	-
			- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
tal Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:							-					
n-Cash Grants to Organications		T										
Insert description	- 4				_	_						
			-	-	_		- 1					-
al Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		\perp									-	-
		+-		-	-		-					
oups of Individuals								1				
In scription	5		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		_
Fridu electriniv		1	-	-		- -	-	-	-	900	:454	1 600
al Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-						- +		900		
TAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1	-		-					900	954	1,000
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		-	-	-	-				900	954	1,000
erences		_	-							900	954	1,000

Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

^{3.} Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 Reference of the aged of the regardistrian (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 Reference of the aged

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneral	ion R	2013/14	2014/15	2016/1	6	Current Y	eer 2016/17	201	7/18 Media	Term Revers Framework	ле & Е хре
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audite	d Origin		ated Full iget Fore		dget Year	Budget Year	Budge
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	7	1 A	В	C	D			Cast :	G G	+1 2018/19 H	+2 20
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	_			~		_ [1.0		2	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	i ~	1	-	-	J 10		3,796	9.429	
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	-	1 -	į	-	-	- !	- [198	745	
Celiphone Allowance		_	1 -	i	-	-	-	- [-	-	1
Housing Allowances		-	-	1	I .	1		- []	310	i <i>6</i> 55	
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors	- [L		- 1	-	- [1 235	1,309	
incresse	4		_	1	- -	-	- 1		5,106	5,410	i
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2		_		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	5.9%	ĺ
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-			-	_		150		'
Pension and URF Contributions		-			-	II -		_	5,8 (i)	6,342	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime			-		-	-	-			-	
Performance Bonus		1 1 1 2	- 3	,	-	<u> </u>	10		-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	. 3		-		- 1	EI .		-	915	975 719	
Calphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	-	-			-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3		_			_	-	-	-	- 1	
Payments in Visu of leave	1	- '	-		1 1	_	-	ā.	-		
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations		2.5	2 -		Į.	-	-	-	- 1	• [
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6	<u>_</u>					-	-			
% incresse	4	[[_ [_		- -	-1		7,334	7,847	8
Other Municipal Staff								1	-	7.0%	-
Britic Salaries and Wegca		-	.]	_			-	-	32,230	35,016	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	1	-	1	-	1.3		-	-	251	364	14
Overfine				_			-	-	1 723	731	- 3
Performance Bonus	1 1			· · · I		. 1			1/0	1-6	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	8	- !	-	G			-	-	144	318	1
Housing Allowances	3	- [- 1	1 -	.		-	-	- j		
Other benefile and allowances	3			_			- }	-	50	30	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	- 00	14	-	.	-	-	1,100	1 060	3
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 - 1	- [-	-		-	-	500	590	
Bub Total - Other Municipal Staff	"	 -}			<u> </u>	-	-	-	501	501	_ :
% Increase	4		-	_	1 -		<u> </u>	[]	38,506	39,388 2.0%	41,0
fotal Parent Municipality		-			 	+			51,006	62,612	
	T		- 1	_	· -			-		3.1%	55, 5.
Gerd Members of Entitles Restr Seleties and Warne						1					_
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	1			-	-		1	-]	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-				!	1	-	-		
Overime		-	-	-	1 -	[- /	-	<u> </u>	
Performance Sonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-		-	1	-	-	-		
Celiphone Allowance	3	- 1	- 1	_	1 1			10	-	43	
Housing Allowances	3	- I	- j	0.0	-	4		-	- []	0.20	
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	3	- 4	- j	~	-	1	- (- !	-	- 1	
Payments in lieu of leave			-		1.			- 1	-	-	
Long service awards		- i		Ξ.	_			-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations ib Total - Board Members of Entities	6	- 10	-	_							
% increase	4	-		-	-	-			-		
alor Manapers of Entitles	1	J	- 1	-	-		• •	.	-	-	-
Baalc Salaries and Wages		-	-		_						
Pension and LNF Contributions		-		- 1	-	-			2	. 19	-
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	4	-	_	-	-		-		_
Performance Bonue		- 1		- [-	-	-		-		_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-		_	13					10	- 5
Celiphone Allowunce	9 i	· - {	-	-	~	15		1	-	_	
	3			-	-	-	-		-		_
Payments in fleu of leave		- 1			_	_			-	*	
Long service awards		-	-		-	-	_		.	- [_
Post-refirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities	<u> </u>		-						-		_
% Increase	.	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
ar Staff of Entities				~	-	-	_	1	-	-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	- 1	!	-	_		I			
Pension and U.F Contributions		-	-	- 1	_] _		-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	1.	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-		-		- 5
Parformance Bonus		- 1	-	-	- 1	_	-		-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance 8		-	- 1	-	- [~			<u> </u>	-	-
Cellphone Alfowance 3 Housing Allowances 9		-	-	6.1	- i	_	-		- -		. [
Housing Allowances 3		-	- 12		-	~		1	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	!	- [-	-	-	-	-	ľ		-	-
Long service analogs		-	-	- [-	2	-			_	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Fotal - Other Staff of Entities	<u>—</u>			-1		_	-		-	-	_
% Increase 4		-			-				-	-	-
Municipal Entities	\vdash								-		[
	1	+-			—Ţ	_ =	-		-1-		= =
L SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
Increase		-						51,0	06	52,612	65,722
L MANAGERS AND STAFF 5,7		-							-	3.1%	5.9%
nces :	_							45,90	~	47,202	50,001
ude 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any repon	able a	mounts until phace	ed compliance with	h 8164 of MFN	4A achisved						
of the Systems Act											
nd hanafile for a national and it days			ered supplication or								
nd benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be st C.B. D.C. E.C. E.C. B.D. H.D. I'D.	CHYTI AS	s one cost (tuli mei	not varille) to the r	nunicipality, £	s part of the rate	Wank anowance					
ind banefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be st C.B, DIC, EIC, FIC, G/D, H/D, L'D I agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employe			nei Yanusji (0 (1967)	Municipality, £	s part of the rate	KETY ANOLYBICS					

- A. Cast C. Auction actual as per the audited financial statements, if audited amounts are unanchable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unanchind.

 A. B. call C. Auction actual as per the audited financial statements, if audited amounts are unanchind amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unanchind.

 E. The body. It is the budget year as classed by council republicon in terms of section 28 of the MEMA.

 F. An estimate of dark actuals amounts (one sucilly in the current year at the point in time of preparing this budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Olitical office b	Allowances	Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Packag
	1	No.				Bonuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		482,096		184 699			666,799
Chief Whip	-					ì		000,730
Executive Mayor		ļ	602,625	İ	224,870		!	827,495
Deputy Executive Mayor		ļ	482,096		184,699			666,798
Executive Committee			243,328		113,690			357,018
Total for all other councillors			1,889,078		869,693			2,758,770
Total Councillors	8	-	3,699,223		1,577,650			5,276,873
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,351,023	1,962	144,000	189,417		4 000 400
Chief Finance Officer		i	1,131,028	1,962	132,000	158,619		1,686,402
Sm Corporate	1		1,117,281	1 962	132,000	156,694		1,423,609
SM Technical			1,117,281	1,962	132,000	156,694		1,407,937
SM Community			1,117,281	1,962	132,000	156,694	4 '	1,407,937
			1,117,201	1,302	:02,000	130,094		1,407,937
list of each offical with packages >= senior manager	, Ta					,		
								-
					-			-
		1	İ					-
			Į			ļ		-
		1	j		Ī	i	- 2	_
						į		-
	i	1			1	18		-
			T-					-
			1		. 1	1		-
								-
			1	Í				-
otal Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,833,894	9,810	672,000	816,118		7,333,822
Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
N/A						. 1		-
								- 1
						8		- [
	1 1	- 1						- 1
		i						-
		İ						- 1
	1 1				ļ	į		- 1
		i	j	1		į.	-2	-
		ļ				i		
	1 1	Ì			ì			-
	1 1				!	i		-
	1 1	1			!			-]
								-
							1	-
								-
al for municipal entities	8,10				=======================================	- 1		
FAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	9,533,117	9,810	2,249,650	818,118		12,610,695

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA's 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA's 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MIM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16) c	urrent Year 201	5/17	Be	idget Year 2017	718
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entitles						,,,,,,,	· · · · pitty occ		amproyaes	employees
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	9)	13	14	1	13	14		
Board Members of municipal entities	4	į					13	14	1	1
Municipal employees	5			2	1.0					
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5.	5.	5	5.	5.	5	ا م	_	
Other Managers	7	ช	6	6	6	3	5 6	5	5	
Professionals		25	25		31	31	- 1	8	6	
Finance		3	3		5	5	-	31	31	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		,	3		5	5	
Information Technology		2	. 2		8	3	i	-]	-	-
Roads		\bar{s}	3		3	3		3	-3	-
Electricity	1 1	*			,	8		3	3	-
Water		· J		. 1			- 1	- 1	- [-
Sanitation	- 9	i			-		- 1	-	-	-
Refuse	l i	1	[19	-	-
Other		17	47	ŀ	انت		ĺ	- 1	-	-
Technicians	1 1	35	17		2(1	20		20	2G	_
Finance		33	31	4	31	31	223	31	31	_
Spatial/town planning	1 1	"	. 5	4	5	5		5	£	_
Information Technology					j			-	- î	-
Roads			i	T I	1	i		-	_ [_
Electricity					- 1	j	- 1	- !	_ !	_
Water	i i				İ		- 1	-	18	_
Sanitation	1 1					i	•	- !		_
Refuse	1 1	_ [1		į	1	- 1	_ }	_
Other		5	5		5	5		5	5	_
		21	21		21	21		21	21	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative) Service and sales workers	1 1	10	10		11	11		11	11	
		9	9	- 1	10	10		10	10	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		ĺ	1			1		_		_
Craft and related trades			ł	- 1				_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		14	14	1	14	14		14	14 أ	_
Elementary Occupations	_	48	48		48	48		48	46	_
TAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9 [166	149	28	170	157	24	170	157	24
% increase	7				2.4%	5.4%	(14.3%)	- 170	137	24
al municipal employees headcount	6, 10			1			(1.1.2.2)	_	- -	_
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	14	9	6	14					
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	2	2	۳	14	14	6	14	14 [6

<u>References</u>

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- al number of employees working on these functions

geted morthly revenue and expenditure	
B	
KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA28	

Property accounts 1,255	January 1,283 (75) 8 88 8 88 3,868 4,86 1,7777 1,7777 1,888	February (755) (758) 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8	March (73) (73) (73) (73) (73) (73) (73) (73)	April 1263 (75)	May (75) (75) 889 889 855 55 55 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 6	J,253 1,253 825 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Budget Year 2017/18 15,040	Framework framework dget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year 2017718 2018/79 2018/20	e when our me
1,893 1,26	1,283 1,783 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777 1,777	1,253 1,253 1,755 1,727	1,253 (75) (75) 6 65 55 55 73 73 74 77,77 7,727 6 88 88	1,263 (75) 89 86 255 255 65 65 65 7,727 7,727 7,727 7,727	1,255; (77) 889 889 253 253 253 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	8 8 1 8 1	Budget Year 2017/18 15,040	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
1,953 1,253 1,253 1,253 1,125		1,253 (75) 755 755 777 7777 7777 88 88 88 898 999	1,2% 1,7% 1,096 1,066 1,	1253 175) 175) 175 173 1727 1727 1727 1727 1727 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	(75) (75) 88 88 83 83 85 7 7 7 84		15,040	1	Budget Year +2
First of the contribution (176) (77) (77) (77) (77) (77) (77) (77) (υ r e	(75)	7.77 7.77 7.77 7.77 8.98 8.38	1253 (75) (75) (75) (75) (75) (75) (75) (75)	255 (75) - 88 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1253 825 1 1 825	15,040		2013/20
First and contribution	υ κ	25.55 25.55	7777 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808 83 808	255 255 255 257 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258	(() 1 88 1 88 2 8 1 55 8 1	20 1 1 88 1		15.942	16 900
First and contribution	ω it is	25.55.55.75.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5 808 5 808 5 808 5 808 5 808 5 808	1 1 8 1 8 2 - 1 5 8 1	1 1 88 1	ı	1	esp'n
First and contribution Fig. 86 Fig. 8	υ i. σ	25.55.5 6 1 25.5 1 1 26.0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	25.55 5.56 5.96 7.77 7.3 8.8 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9 8.9	5 961 5 961 5 968	18818891881	1831		ı	
Fig. 85	n, 1, 6,	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	28.25	555 2553 6 6 65 6 65 6 65 7,727 7,727 7,727 7,727	88 1 88 55 1 87 89 1	8 1	ı	ı	1
First and contribution First	n, 1, 2, 3,	25.55 56.00 25.55 25.00 25	25.25 26.25 26.25 26.26	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	· 88 83 · 1 57 88 ·	1	1,070	1 197	1 8
Frs and contribution	u 12 8 3	25.5 25.5 25.6 25.6 25.6 25.6 25.6 25.6	2.33 6 6 6.961 7.777 7.777 8.888 8.8	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	85 83 1 55 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2	<u>*</u>	1,202,
First and contribution 5.806 6.6 6.6 6.6 6.6 6.6 6.6 6.6	υ it κ	255 6 6 7.7.7.7 7.7.7.7 8.888 428 989	25.3 5 - 6 2.3 - 6.5 2.3 - 6.5 4.2 - 7.7.7 4.2 - 4.8 4.2 - 4.8 4.2 - 4.8 4.2 - 4.8 4.2 - 4.8 4.3 - 4.8 4.8 4.8 - 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8	253 6 6 6 65 7.727 7.727 7.727 7.727 7.727	1 58 3 1 58 1	Æ	1 2	1 6	r .
First and contribution Fig. 173 Fi	ພ	8 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 6	5 961 44 44 7,727 7,727 7,727	9 1 12 28 1	350	000	9	657
Frs and contribution 7,727 7,7	33 86 6	25 55 1 296 5 1 277,7 1 28 8 4 1 22 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	- 73 - 69 - 1961 - 1777 - 1777 - 1808 - 420 - 42	5.9861 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8 4.8	2 1 2 2 1	8 .	3,040	3,540	3,54
First and contribution 5.806 5.967 5.967 6.968	5.5. F.7 8.8 8.6	3.800 17.77.7 1.72.7 1.80 8.80 8.80 8.90 9.90	25 - 6.961 - 48 - 1.777 - 4808 - 420. - 420. - 420.	73 66 66 48 48 48 7,727 7,727 7,727 7,727	1 8 3 1	o Q	20	72	75
Frs and contribution 5.961 6.962 6.962 6.963 6.963 6.963 6.963 6.963 6.963 6.963 6.964 6	38 88	3 888 428 48 989	3.808 3.808 3.808 6.808 8.808 8.808 8.808	5.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 7.727,	2 8 1	1	J	1	1
First and contribution	2, 7, 88 6, 6	3,967 7,777 1,980 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26	5.961 4.88 3.808 4.20 4.20 6.8	5 961 7,727 5 808 5 808	¥3 i	g	870	895	8
First and contribution 7,727 7	388	7,727 7,727 1,878 426 88 989	3.808 425, 425, 425, 436, 436, 436, 436, 436, 436, 436, 436	5.961 4.8 7.727 5.808 4.26	ŀ	92	779	834	887
First and contribution 7,727 7	5. 17. 88. 6.	1,201 7,727 1,227 1,204 1,206	3,808 3,808 3,808 8,808	5.961 7.727 5.808 5.808		,	1	; 1	3
First and contribution 5.806 3.808 3.80	77 88	7,727 1,727 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26 1,26	3,808	5 808 5 426	5,981	6,895	72 463	71 191	1 8
First and contribution 7,727 7		3,878 1,27,7 1,26 1,26 38 88 989	3,808	5.8ng 426	48	48	22.4	101,1	169'9/
\$806 3.808 3.908 3.908 3.397 426 426 426 426 426 88 66 88 98 988 988 988 989 989 989 989		3.87.7 1.26 426 88 999	3,808	5,8727 5,808 426	!	? 1	6/6	1 000	622
1,000 1,00		3.83.8 426 8.8 949	888. 354. 82.	3.8ng 4.26	2 302	0			,
5-806 3-808 3-806 3-806 3-807 426		3.80% 426 88.8 989	3808 354 88	5 808 426	77.	Adere	94,562	17.7	101,695
426 426 426 428 428 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 8	· ,	98.88 98.98	3808 327 89	5.808					
86 66 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 8		85 88 88 86 88	\$ æ	426	9,4,6	3.825	45 900	47 909	000
389 989 989 989 989 989 989 989 989 989		88 68 66	35	8	428	426	10,000	47,405	LOO'DG
1		678		8	8	2 8	3,100	0.410	5,721
1,266 1,569 1,569 1,569 1,578 1,57	_		88	98	380	3 8	000'1	1,113	1,180
2,023 2,023 2,023 2,023 2,022		=	_	Ť	-	506	/9R'LL	12,584	13,339
2,723	ì	,	1		. ,	-	22	11	61
1,166 1,16	1	1	,)	1	•	1
1,166	5,123	2 003	2103	2005	2000		1	ı	1
1,100 1,106 1,10	120	25	25	191	(30, t	2,023	24,275	22,155	26,088
Hary (1983) (1983) (1983) (1983) (1,062) (1,062) (1,062) (1,062) (1,063) (1,06	146	1,166	40	1166	97	(62)	906	3 5	00
liary (893) (893) (893) (1,082) 8,620 8,62	:	1	,	-		2,000	15,431	14,045	14,838
lishict) 1,366 1,558 1,359 (1993) (1,082) (1,0	8,620	8.620	8.620	R 620	0000		'	1	
listrict.) 1,356 1,558 1,359 1			ninen	020,0	9,620	9,536	104,546	103,480	112,185
1,356 1,559 1,558 1,588 1,558 1,558 1,558 1,558 1,558 1,558 1,558 1,58	(883)	(883)	(86)	(883)	(883)	83	(9.984)	(8,709)	/10/01/
therital fricas, Private Folucational 3-all)	-								at/or)
thental dfons, Private Folucational	900	860	- 55g	1,758	1,558	623	17,780	18,567	19,418
dions, Private Educational				_		_			
Folicational	_								
3-ally			_			_	_		
1 (18)		_		_	-		-	_	
	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	. 1		
253	<u> </u>	'	t	-	1	t	, 1	,	'
	999	665	56.5	199	900	;			
to minwelfine		1	}	8	690	648	977,7	9,858	8,927
			1	1	ė	,	,	1	•
us (verinal) or associate	<u> </u>	:	•	ı	1	ı		1	١ ١
HICKLI 665 665 685 ARK ATC	 - 	1	'	*	ı	ı	,	_ '	
	999	965	992	665	665	649	7776	0 000	2000

-
Š
2
. <u></u>
e Œ
Ħ
Den
ğ
ean
/enu
y re
둍
Ĕ
gete
Big
42 78
S S
뤰
틝
흶
낅
밁
틹
<u>=</u>
اء

							el//loz Jeal Jahrna	91//102						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expanditure	Expanditure
R thousand		ylul	August	Sept.	October	November	Davambar								Framework	
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								oannary	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		229	82	229	229	627	229	229	220	000	200					
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	_	0,107	/61'9	6,107	6,107	6,107	6,107	6 107	6 107	6 107	200	229	229	2,749	2,886	3.024
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		20 4	- 669,	1,699	6891	1,699	1,699	68	1 600	101 to)OL'0	5,107	6,107	73,284	79,773	82 652
Vote 5 - HOLISING		5	501	105	105	105	105	30	1,033	980, 1	1,689	669'1	1,699	20,387	19,813	21 231
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SACETY		1	1	'	1	1	3 1	3	3	₹ 2	<u>8</u>	5	105	1,259	1,329	1 308
Voto 7 shorts was properties.		8	98	92	98	8	8	1 8	1	ŀ	ı		1	,		<u> </u>
Vote 8 MASTE MAND RECHEATION		2	u)	S	, uc	3 "	9 4	g '	8	92	8	æ	98	435		_
VOICE OF WASHE MANAGEMENT		396	365	365	386	2 100	0 !	o	co.	S	S.	NO.	ıc	3 6	7	- 488 - 488
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		ı		23	8	8	365	365	365	385	365	385	200	70	1	_
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		730	1 6	1 9	1	,	,	1	ı	,	-	3	000	4,379	2,196	2,330
Vote 11 - Null		Ď.	8	60°	330	739	739	730	730	730	700	1 1	ı	1	ı	1
Vote 12 - Null		I	1	1	1		,		}	65	200	8	739	8,873	5,925	8.98
Vote 13 - Null		r	ı	1	61	1	ı	_	7	1	1	ı	1	1	,	-
Voto 14 Mill		r	÷	ŀ	1	N			i	i ,	1	1	ı	1	ı	
		1	1	į	ŀ	-		ı	,	1	ı	;	ï	ı	· 1	I
		I	ı	1	1		1	,	1	1	ı	ì	ī	ı		•
Total Revenue by Vote		9.285	0 285	3000			t		1		ı	1	1		ı	
			8	97,00	9,285	9,285	9,285	9,285	9,285	9.285	9.285	2000	1000	1	1	'
Vote 1 - EVECTITION AND CO.					-		-				}	9	3,200	111,422	112,384	120,102
VOTE 2 - ENECOTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,00,1	1,007	1,007	1,007	1.063	1,007	1 007	4004			-		,	-	
Vote 3 - DI ANNING AND DELICE OFFICE	_	2,344	2,344	2,944	234	2.344	2 3.14	78.0	,000,	3 8	1 007	1,007	1,007	12,138	12,632	13.284
Vote 4 - COMMUNICY AND COVELUTIMENT		- 24	534	534	534	619	2534	1 23	‡ 50°	7.	4.344	2,344	2,344	28,128	29,706	31.378
VALSE LOCATIONS		1,096	1,096	1,096	1 096	121	100	95	450	3	4	234	545	6,502	3.570	3.785
Second add	_	ধ	83	ฆ	22	8	200	8	9	980	1,096	1,096	1,099	13,185	13.791	14 630
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		311	311	31	311	d F	3 7	37 3	21	81	Z	22	8	268	127.2	50,4
VOIG / - SPORTS AND RECREATION		218	218	35.	9 6	- 6	110	- FS	31	311	311	311	311	3 720	2000	087
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	_	365	200	386	100	2017	218	218	218	218	218	218	21.8	2,634	2000	961,4
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		E.	#	8 6	900	9	98	365	365	365	365	365	365	120,2	R//'7	2,945
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		2 687	269.0	8 9	9	86	ક્ષ	ĸ	32	35	35	8	3 8	2/5/4	4,642	4,920
Vote 11 - Null		8	7,007	7,087	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2 687	2,687	2 1487	2020	, S	446	473	205
Vote 12 - Null	_	1	1	21	ſ	1	ı	•	ı		9	1991	2,687	32,250	30,708	35,253
Vote 13 - Null	-	1	ļ	r	1	J	ı	1	1		J ,	i	ı	ı	1	1
Vote 14 - Null	_	1	1	!	ı	1	1	î		0	 I	ı	ı	ı	1	
Vote 15 - Nell	_	14	ı	ı	'	1	ı	1		'	1	1	1	1	1	
Potat Evonstance he Made	!	1	Ι.	i.	1	1	,	-			l r	I	ı	1	1	* I
- Appropriate by 10th	_	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8.810	0690	0000		-	1	ı	1	1	J	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	38	100				0,040	0,020	8,620	9,620	8,620	8,620	8,636	103,646	102.526	111 124
Taxation		3	8		999	476	665	999	965	188	685	Ser	640			
Attributable to minorities		ı	1	'	1	1	1	1				3	ŝ	9//	9,858	8,927
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	1	•	1	l i	1		ı	' i	12	1	1	ı	j	ı	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	+	1	1	-	1	ŀ	1	<u>'</u>			1	1	J	1	1	J
Defense	\exists	665	985	999	RRS	A76	100		'	'	1/	1	1	,		;
					200			L								

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

lond con-																
R thousand	<u></u>	4					-							Medium ser	medium term Hevenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Bavenia - Finational	1		unine.	<u>ri</u> 95	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	ā	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Governance and administration	_	.0											2	-	2018/19 2019/20	2019/20
Executive and council	_	8 8	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6.336	6.336		5				
Finance and administration	_	41.17	505	i i	52	229	229	229	229	229		9 X	055.0	76,033	82,659	85,676
internal audit		1	<u> </u>			0 10	6 107	6 107	6.107	6,107	6 107	6107	8 5	2,749	2,886	3,024
Community and public safety		110	£	. 5	1 7	1	1	1	•			5	2 1	13,284	79,773	82,652
Community and social services		. ¥5	2 5	2 5	פיי	9	110	110	110	110		140	. \$	1 2	1	. ,
Sport and recreation		2 4	3 4	<u>.</u>	5	165	100	56	105	55	105	2 5	9	1,316	1,329	1,396
Public safety	_	,		9	10	H)	IO.	LC,	10	40		3 .	8 ,	1,259	1,329	1,3
Housing		'	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	, ,		•	G .	27	•	•
Health		i	:	<u> </u>	•	ı	ľ	ı	1	1		t	J	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services	_	1 6		1	,	ı	ı	,	1			•	1	1	1	•
Planning and development	_	2,473	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2.476	2.475	2476		1 8	1	1	1	•
Road transport	_	20 1	1690	1,694	1,699	1 699	1689	669	1 899	1 800		2,475	2,475	28,695	26,199	30,7
Environmental portection		9/	37.6	778	776	776	776	776	776	32.2	660	Proj.	1,699	20,387	19,813	21,231
Trading services	_	•	1	ı	ı	1			? 1			9//	1,8	906'6	6,386	9,470
Finema solution		392	98	365	365	365	385	365	365	I ac	1 8		1	,	ı	
Water management		1	'	'	1	1	1	}	3	202	8	365	365	4,379	2,196	2.330
Waste water management		r	+	ı	,	ł	1			'		1	1	1	i.	'
Waste management	_	r	1	1	1	ı	ı	1			r	-	ı	ı	i.	'
Other		£	¥	E.	198	8	365	365	35	305	190	1 5	t i	ı	1	1
Catal Revenue - Europhone	ļ	<u> </u>	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	3	Q.	8	982	4,379	2,196	2,330
	_	9,285	9,285	9,285	9,285	9,285	9.285	9.285	0 305	1000		1	'	,	1	
Expenditure - Functions!			2		?	;	12	2	20%	007	97,8	9,285	9,285	111,422	112,384	120,102
Governance and administration	_	3,361	3,351	3.351	200	2 407	200									
Executive and council		1,007	1 007	1.007	200	100°	100,4	3,351	3,351	3,361	3,351	3,351	3,351	40.266	42.338	AA GED
Finance and administration		7.44	> 344	2544	234	3	/001	.00	1,000	1,007	1,007	1 30	1007	12.138	10.639	14,008
Internal audit	_	1	1	1		Z, 1744	4,344	7.34	2,344	234	2,344	2,344	2.344	28.128	20 706	13,201
Community and public safety		1,337	1337	1.887	1 227	1 80	1 6	1	ı		,	ì			20 10	į.
Community and social services		1.09K	980	5601	ğ	700	1,33/	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,340	16.074	15.949	1,000
Sport and recreation		218	200	T.	0	7.0	98	960'-	1,090	960	1,196	1 046	1,099	13.185	19.79R	1,980
Public safety		1	1	,	3 1	9	718	218	218	218	218	218	218	2.621	87.0	1,020
Housing		N	81	3	2	8		I å		J	1	ı	1	,	- 1	,
Health	_	1	1	,	l ı	‡ ,	3	7	83	25	23	8	83	788	274	8
Economic and environmental services	_	3,532	3,532	3,532	3.530	3.617	0 000	1 60	'	,	1	'	J		1	3
Planning and development		254	534	534	25.34	610	7000	3,532	3,532	3,532	3,632	3,632	3,543	42,481	38.230	A3 228
Hoad transport	_	388	2.996	2.898	2 998	one s	500	200	\$	18	254	\$2	545	6,502	3.570	2 785
Environmental protection		•	,	1	-	36	8	2,573	2,958	2.998	2,398	3.286	2,998	35,979	34.660	30.443
Hading services	_	9	400	400	400	423	8	1 6	1 5	1	1	1	ı	ī	1	
March Sources	-	-	ı	h	1	ì	} '	3	200	400	400	400	403	4,826	5,115	5.422
Week management		-	,	•	1	ŀ	,	l i	•	•	1	1	1	1	1	į ,
Waste management	_	똤	35	*8	\$2	æ	35	<u> </u>	. #	, 6	1	1	1	'	r,	•
Other	_	Š	365	365	365	365	*	3 %	3 5	5	89	18	38	446	473	20
Total Expenditure - Europhones		1	1	,	1	ſ	1	3 1	200	ğ	365	345	88	4,379	4,642	4.920
	_	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,810	8,620	8 62n	023.8	0 000	1 1	ŧ	1	1	1	. 1
Surplus/(Deffcit) before assoc.		589	596	RRG	900	· ·	.		Office of the second	O'OCO	029'8	8,620	8,637	103,647	102,531	111,164
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_				3	0/2	8	999	999	999	999	999	88	7.776	9.863	9008
Surplus/(Deflett)		200														0,950
References		999	£	199	665	476	38	999	885	REF	300		ı	1	-	1
										3	000	902	648	7.778	0 953	900

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Publication Publication								Bucker Ve	a- 2017 Hg						Modium Te		
March Mayor Mayo								,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	01 (1 1 1 CO						MECHINIII I B		Expenditure
No SCOLINGE FROM THE NOTATION OF THE NOTATION	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Mov.	Dec	vaenuel	Test Personal	Jene				Dudges V.	Framework	
NO COLANCIE. AND COLANCIE. AND SCOLAL SERVICES AND SCOLAL SERVICES AND COLANCIE. AND COLANC	Multi-vear expenditure to be appropriated	-							î	<u> </u>	March	April	May	June	2017/18	5018/19 2018/19	Budget Year +2
NO DEPENDANCE TO THE COLOR OF T	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	1	1												036104
No scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO scorul EFFINCES NO sco	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		ı	1	ı		ı	1	1 %	1	1	1	1	'			
TY THE CREATION TH	Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			g		f -	I	1	ı	1	1	l .				1	ı
TY GENERAL GENERAL RINAWAGENERIT	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1	I	ı	F .	1	ı	1	1	•	ı		ı	•	1	1
TITY GENERAL MANAGEMENT RANAMAGEMENT RANAMAGEMENT RECHELYNO GENERAL SERVICES SEC. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.	Vote 5. HOLISING		I	'	ı	1	1	1	1	ı				I	ı	1	1
HECKENNA GENERAT RANAVOGENETT REPAYANOGENETT REPAYA			ı	1	1	1	1	ı			ı I	ı	1	ľ	1	J	
Charles Char	VOR 0 - FUBLIC SAFETY		i	1	ı	ř	I	1		'	1	¥F	1	•	ı	1	,
STANKAGEMENT STAN	Vote / - SPOHIS AND RECREATION	_	1	,	1	3 1			1	•	ī		r :	ı	1	1	
Shawkadelent Control	Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1	ŀ	1	11		,	ı	ı	1	1	F	1	ı	ı	ı
NSPORTT NSP	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1		1	,	ı	I	1	ſ	1	1	1	1	,		ı
### sub-total to be appropriated NO COLNCIL.	Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	_		ı	1	I	ı	1	ſ	ı	ı	ı	1	ı		-	1
Marke sub-total Legislation (1789) 1789	Vote 11 - Null		,	1	ľ	ı	I	,	ı	,	ı	1		ı	,	1	ı
With sub-total to be appropriated by COUNCIL. 2 </td <th>Vote 12 - Mail</th> <td>_</td> <td>l</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>J</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>l</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td>	Vote 12 - Mail	_	l	1	1	1	1	1		J	1			I	l	ı	1
Matter sub-total 2			J	1	ı	ı	ı	1		-	ı	,	1	ľ		1	'
Mine sub-total 2	Vote 13 - Null		1	1	1	1	-		ı	ſ	1	ı	l	1	1	1	1
No Coaymonisted Carlo Ca	Vote 14 - Nutl		1	1	14		!	ł	I v	1	1	ı	J	ı	1	1	١
After sub-local 2	Vote 15 - Null		J				1	ı		•	1	ì	1	ı	ı	ı	
ND COUNCIL. 15	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	0				1		1	1	1	1	1	ı	,	1		ı
No COUNCIL. 15		1	ı	1	J	ı	1	ı	'	1	1	•				1	1
ND COUNCIL. 15	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	_										1	I	•	I	i	1
MANAGEMENT 15 16 15 15 15 15 15 15	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		C.I.	N	C	6	, Y	•	•								
Indicate Indicate	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		5	Ř	ı <u>t</u>	ı u	v 1	N (.u	o'	Q	7	7		52	ı	ı
NV SOCIAL SERVICES 35 36	Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1	2	2	2	2	₹5	₹Đ	5	节	<u>0</u>	10	÷	185	1	ı
TY TOTAL SIGNED 168 <th< td=""><th>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</th><td>_</td><td>Ą</td><td>į</td><td>, ;</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td><td>ı</td><td>ŀ</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td></td><td></td><td>ı</td></th<>	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	_	Ą	į	, ;	ı	1	ı	ŀ	1	1	1	ı	ı			ı
TY TRANAGEMENT 168 2,010	Vole 5 - HOUSING		3	.	Q		99	<u>ਲ</u>	*8	88	8	æ	35	R	406	r	<u> </u>
FECREATION	Vote 6. PUBLIC SAECTY	_	ı	ı	,	1	ı.	1	,	J	ı			3	3	'	ı
HEATHAIGNA	Vote 7 Sports AND Proprietors		<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	168	168	168	168	168	168	8	9	, 6	1 }	I	1	,
Sample S	Moto a water transport		1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	-	3 1	3	90	3	2,010	1	ı
RMANAGEMENT - <th< td=""><th>VOIC O WASTE MANAGEMENT</th><td></td><td>i</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>í</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>5,387</td><td>5,387</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td></th<>	VOIC O WASTE MANAGEMENT		i	1	1	1	,		í				1	5,387	5,387	ı	1
1,538 1,538 1,538 1,539 1,539 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,536 1,739 1,73	VOICE 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1	ı	ı		,	,	0	 I	ı	f	1	ı	ı	1	
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 10 - HOADS TRANSPORT		1,538	1,538	1538	1 538	1 538	1 500	9 9	1 3	1	ı	I	I	ı	1	-
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 11 - Null		1	1	ı	1	28	DEV.	8	986	85.	1 538	1,538	(3,949)	12,973	18,567	19,418
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 12 - Null		7	1		-		i	1	1	1	ı	1	,	1	1	
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 13 - Nuli		1	1		- I	I .	1	1	1	ı	•	1	1	1	-	
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 14 - Null	_			I	i	J	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	-		_
diture sub-total 2 1,759	Vote 15 - Null)		1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1				ı
2 1,759 1,75	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	, 150	, ,	' .	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	. 1			,	1
1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,750 1	Total Capital Expenditure	u c	Sey'i	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1.759	1.750	1 750	4 650	1 8	1	1
		7	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1.750	1 750	4 700	2016	607	ROO'I	200,12	18,567	19,418

<u>References</u> 1. Table.should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7
2.
ę
ŧ
9
╼
<u> </u>
Ë
9
ਹ
5
*
ā
2
- +
<i>=</i>
ă
ă
=
₩.
유
8
>
Ξ
Ē
2
7
ĕ
<u> </u>
등
⋽
_
୍ଷ
٠<
တ
무
緩
\vdash
5
幸
ō
용
5
တ
انت
اچ
임
딆
꼬
<u>«</u>
≿l
<u> </u>
₹I
오

Description Ref	Ref						Budnet Vess 2017/10	2047/40						Madini		
R thousand							- Infant	al 401710						Medium ter	medium term hevenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Capital Expenditure - Functional	,	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +
Governance and administration	_	1	G	ä	Ş										2007	0248102
Executive and council		1	3 6	8	3	1	1	•	1	1	ı	1	1	210	1	'
Finance and administration		3	3 #	1 5	1 6	'	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	25	1	
Internal audit			8	2	8	1	ı	ŀ	,	T .	t		ľ	185	-	!!
Community and public safety			1 047	1 6	1 6	1	1	ı	ŀ	1			ı	,	ı	
Community and social services			Š	7777	/ \$5 ,	786	2	1	•	'	,	,	ê	7,822	ı	
Sport and recreation			1 947	624	1 3	1	ı	1	ı	1	5.0	ı	1	425	1	· 1
Public safety			¥ 05	145,1	1,347	28.	1 3	t	ı	1	ı	ı	(0)	5,387	ı	
Housing			8	200	200	6	9	i	'	t	1	F	ſ	2,010	1	•
Health		'		1	I	ı	1	1	1	ī	1	ī	ı	1	1	ı
Economic and anyimomental sensities		1	1 60	,	1	ı	1	1		1	ı	-1	ı	ł	ı	1
Planning and development		•	/87 ⁴ L	782,1	1,287	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	0	12.973	18 567	10.419
Boad transport		ı	- 100	1	1	1	ļ	1	ı		i	!	1	1	1	OLE G
Frationmental protection		1	/87.L	162'	1,297	1.297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	0	12.973	18.567	10.418
Tradition constant		1	J	i	ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ř	1	ı		Paris in the second	01161
Section and Alcas		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	.'	1	•	,	1	ı	ı
Motor monday		1	13	I s	1	•	ı	ı	1	1	1	'	ı		ı	1
Weller menagement	_	ı	13	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı			ı	I	1
Waste water management		1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1				ı	ı	I
Waste management		/å	ı	i	1	,	1	1			ı	1		ı	ı	
Other	_	1	1		1		1		. <u></u>	r	1	Γ	l	ŀ	ı	I
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2		3,204	3,619	3.244	3.144	1307	1 207	1 207	1 004	1 200 7	1		1	1	1
Funded by:	_								10%	1,621	167	/62'1	0	21,005	18,567	19,418
National Government		8.880														
Provincial Government							300			4,380		11	0	17,760	18,567	19,418
District Municipality													ı	1	ı	
Other transfers and grants			325	325	325		ž	306	200	Š	-		ı	1	1	ı
Transfers recognised - capital		8,880	325	500	325	Š	A one	250	Ş	325	325	328	1	3,245	1	ı
Public contributions & donations						770	4,000	Q,	325	4,705	325	325	0	21,005	18,567	19,418
Borrowing													ı	1	1	,1
Internally generated funds													ı		ı	ı
Total Capital Funding	-	8,880	325	325	325	325	4 805	302	300	4 300			1	1	•	1
References								Call	350	4,740	325	325	0	21,005	18,567	19,418

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

sh flow	(i
ithly ca	
ed mor	
Budget	
SA30	_
ing Table SA3	
upportir	
ng - pu	
richmo	
ZN227	
×	_

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS				ı		Budget Year 2017/18	ar 2017/18		(Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	1						,	Framework	
Cash Receipts By Source						Covaline	valinary	reoruany	March	April	May	June	2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates	1255	1,259	1 253	1 255	1 250	4 069	4 010						-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	•	1		in.		3	3	20	28	1,253	1,253	(251)	15,536	15.942	16 899
Service charges - water revenue	,	i	,				ı	1			1	ı	1	:"	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	1	1	17	,	N 1	•	!	•	•	1	1	1	'	r
Sarvice charges - refuse revenue	88	8	8		8	Ê	* **	, 8	1 6	ſ	1	1	•	ŀ	
Service charges - other	f	1	ı		š , i	2	2	₹	E.	2	26	99	858	1.132	1,202
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	18	- 12	Þ	H	. 6	, :		ŀ	1	6	t	t	1	
Interest earned - external investments	253	32	36	3 8	0. 0	ន	8	ES .	±8	33	æ	18	994	930	£2
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	2 4	8	ê	SS .	1	SS.	253	897	255	253	3.040	3.540	, 540
Dividends received	5	0	0	o	မ	æ	9	ဇာ	c	30	42	46	5	e s	0000
Finds paralities and feetings	1		!	1	ŀ		ı	1		•	,	•	2	2)	92
Tires, perigines and roners	3	K2	2	22	23	E	23	R	£	2	, F	ı f	1	1	F
Licences and permits	£	69	95	9	153	ič.	18	9	2 8	2 1	2	22	940	366	~ ~
Agency services	1	1	•	,	}	3	2	8	g	8	8	ස	77.9		387
Transfer receipts - operational	in the second	900	200	700	1 8	1	•	ľ	,	ı	1	1	1		'
Officer revenue	5	5	106.2	4	98'6	536	2.961	5,361	5,961	5,961	5961	6.895	79 -65	75 494	76 97
Cash Barainte les Courses	Q.	48	€	84	49	82	. 48	34	82	*	48	48	272	101	1600/
	2,	7,793	7,793	BLL.'C	7,773	2,783	7,783	7,783	7,783	7.783	7.783	7 240	00 644	1 3	3
Other Cash Flows by Source									ļ	3	3	214,	4,0% 4	E,	101,695
i ausiei receipis - capitai	1,35R	1,568	- S	1,368	1,556	1,568	1,556	1,558	1,558	. 368	1.558	823	17 760	102 07	
Transfers and subsidias - vanim (monday)									i i		i .	3	3	00.91	alt fil
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions. Private					-		700								
Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational									2	_					
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-										•					
kind - all)	'	1		1	1	ı									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	•	1 1	t i	I .	ı	1	ı	ı
Sometime form for formalism	r	1	1	1	,	ı	ı	1	,	-	1	1 (l	1	ı
Increase (decrease) in consumer derecto	Г	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	I	- 1	1 1	I	ı
Decrease (Increase) in concentrate debiase	1	t	1	1	,	1	ı	1	'	1	ı	ì	1	ſ	1
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	' '		1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	,		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			r 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	ı	1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9326	9.351	9.35	1 S.2.	1 0 00	1 0	- 200		0		# I	ı		ı	ſ
Cash Baumante hu Tuno			anti	Arolo	ayon.	lt.	1976 1947	9,341	9,341	9,347	9,341	7,833	110,604	113,338	121,113
Employee belong to the							•		٠						
Reminaration of connection	4000	3,908	3808	3,808	3.887	3.908	3.806	3,808	3 808	3.90R	3 80R	3.825	45 900	47 303	ě
Finance shares	25	426	426	3	\$	426	8	4.36	\$3	426	426	426	5 166	705	LOS OF
Buller proposes Cleanings	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 2	41	2/5
Bulk makhana Metara O	r	ı	ı	1	ı	ŀ		ı	1		1	ı	? ,		Ď
Other metadolo	ı	-	1	1	,	•	ı	•	1	. 1	•	1			ı
Contracted canisms		1	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	•	ı	1			
Transfers and around other manifestation	7 (53	2,123	2,423	2.025	2,023	023	2 323	2,023	2 023	2.025	5017	2003	370 bts	9	1
Transfers and greate , other	20	8	8	120	136	120	8	120	128	126	Ę.	25	4440	66.133	26,08B
Other consequence	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>		ŀ	ı		· I	!	1	1	1	
	3	8	34	\$	30	92	82	84	\$	150	- 8	1 8		1	ı
vasa Paymems by Type	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,615	6.426	6.426	6.426	6 425	96.8	0 00	55.55	15,431	75. 1	622
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type								<u> </u>		r)	0760	R V	5,173 5,173	75,379	82,451
Capital assets	176	1,766	78	1780	1787	GP.	1000	7000				-			
Repayment of borrowing	ı	(T	1	3 1	2	8	S	1,760	- 645	1,760	21,005	18.567	19,418
Other Cash Flows/Payments							<u> </u>		1	•	ı	1	1	1	1
usi cash rayments by Type	8,18	8,186	8,186	8,186	8,375	8,186	8,196	8,186	8,186	8.186	N W	29 AEA	448 418		
NET (NCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,170	1,165	1,165	1.150	956	1 466	467						0.1101	Che'oc	101,008
			-	-		1,100	8	1,135	1,136	1,155	1,270	(15,226)	(2,573)	19,392	19,244

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	<i>†</i> 17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										2010/20
Property rates		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	1 -	
Service charges		-	_	_			_	75.	i	_
Investment revenue	i		- 1		144	_	_	_	_ [_
Transfers recognised - operational		22	-	-	-	_				_
Other own revenue	- 1	_]	_	2 4 2		_ [_	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	ľ	- j	_		_		_		_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	ıtions)	_							- 1	
Employee costs	- 1		_	[-	-	~
Remuneration of Board Members	- 1	_	_	_ [_	_ [-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	- 1	_	_		_ [-	-	- _{1,0} - 1 - 1	-
Finance charges	- 1	_ i	_	_ []	!	_	_	-	-	- j
Materials and tulk purchases		_ !	_ 1	_		_		_	- [-
Transfers and grants	- 1	_	_	_ [=		-		-
Other expenditure			_		-	-	I	- [- 1
otal Expenditure	-									
urplus/(Deficit)	ı	-	-		-	-				
apital expenditure & funds sources	_							·		
xpenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations							1	i		
Borrowing			İ					. [
Internally generated funds				· ·	į.				1	
otal sources		-	-		_					
nancial position	\top									
Total current assets										
Total non current assets				1						
Total current liabilities			. j		·		.]			
Total non current liabilities							ŀ	l lo		
Equity										
sh flows	_						-			
Net cash from (used) operating						1				
Net cash from (used) investing										3
Net cash from (used) financing			. (
sh/cash equivalents at the year end								3		

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary valu of agreement
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
Chuselani Security Services	'Irs	3	Security Services at Municipal Buildings	30 Juine 2018	€ 299

Reterences
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary Implications

	_				Singn									
Description	Be	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediur	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total
R thousand	£,	Total	Original	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2				L-PiOwner	COMPANY	2025/26	2026/27	Value
Parent Municipality:	1		Budget	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													
Contract 2							000		1		***			_
Contract 5 etc.														1 1
i otal Operating Revenue Implication		'	1	r	1	-	•							'
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	EV.						1	'	1	1	1	1	1	I
Instruct (Indive)			780	980	148	689								
Mills Firchet (Valuers)			2,981	1,412	1 553	1,708	1,879	2 067						3,327
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			761	165	176	189	203	216						11,499
Capital Expenditure Obilgation By Contract	•	ı	7,422	2,376	2,577	2,796	2,081	2,283	1	-	1		1	16,535
Contraci	J								-					
Convect 2													,	ı
Contract 3 Aug.													٠,	,
i otal Capital Expenditure Implication		ı	1.	1		•	'	1						
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			4.422	2376	250	out o			'	'	'	ı	."	•
Entitles:				7	110,2	2,786	2,081	2,283	1		,		1	16,535
Bevenue Obligation By Contract	N											ļ		
Contract	_								Ī					
Curtract 3 etr.														1 1
lotal Uperating Revenue.Implication	<u> </u>	1	'	1		1	† ,							1
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	CAI			-						ľ	ı	1	1	1
Contract 2														ı
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		,						•						1
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	~		, .	1	I	i	ı	 	ı	1	1	,	1	1 1
Contract t													•	
Contact 3 etc.	_			٠.										1
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	_	1			1									· 1
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			•	,				'	1	r ,	1	r		1
Belevences		1			'	'	-	-		1		•	•	. 1

Total implication for all praceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA 633)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R290 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	/17 .	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +:
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cla	iss/Sub-clas	<u>s</u>							251410	2010/20
Infrastructure						- :	_	600	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-		-	=	=		_		
Roads			. –	-	_	- !	_	_	_	
Road Structures		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 11 T	_	_
Road Furniture		· -	-	· ` -	; -		. = =	_	_]	
Capital Spares		- 1	-	-	-	-	_		_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		- !	-	-	-	~	-	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance	[-	-	-	- i	-	-	_ 1	- 1	
Attenuation		- [-	-	- [_	-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	÷	-	600	_	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_ {	_ [
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-		_]	_		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_		
MV Substations		- î	-	-	- Ì	_	- [_		
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	- 1	12.	_		
(Networks		- [-	-	- 1	- (_	_		-
LV Networks	1 11	- }	-	-	_	_ j	_	600	-	~
Capital Spares			- 1	- 1	_	_	_	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		- [_		-	- 1	_			-
Dams and Weirs		- 1	_ -	-	-	-	_		_	
Boreholes		-	140	-	- 1	_				-
Reservoirs		- †	(a)	-	_ [_		_	7	-
Pump Stations	1 1	- 1	- 1	-	_ 1	_	_		- 1	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	_	- İ	_		-	- 1	- [
Bulk Mains		_ }	>=	-	-	_ [-	- 1	-
Distribution		_		_	- 1	-		-	- 1	-
Distribution Points		_	-	_ 1	_		- 1	- 1	-	- [
PRV Stations		-5		_	_	_ [- [_	- }	-
Capital Spares	1 1		-	- 1	2	_	1	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-		_	_	_		-	_	-
Pump Station		_	= =	_				-	_	-
Reticulation		- 1	2	_	_		-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	=	_]			-	_	-	-
Outfall Sewers		_		-11	_ [Īi	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_ !	_	_	_		-	-	- j	-
i ital Spares		_	-	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-
Vaste Infrastructure		_	: e:	- 1	_	_	-	-	- }	-
Landfill Sites		_	4.77				-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		_			-	-	_	-	-]	-
Waste Processing Facilities		_		_ [-	-	-	- -	- 1	-
Waste Drop-off Points		_			- [-	- }	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_ 1		-			-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-		- 1	- 1	- 4	-	-]	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	(**)	-	-	- j	- /	-	- [- 1
ail Infrastructure		_		-		-		-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	(-):		- [-	- [-	-	
Rail Structures		-	39	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Rail Furniture		-	27	-		-	-	-	- 1	-
		- 1	- 17	-	-	- j	-	-	- 6	- 1
Drainage Collection		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	- Î	_
Storm water Conveyance	i i	-		-	-	-	-	-	- Ţ	-
Attenuation		- [묫	-	-	- 1/	-	-	-	_
MV Substations		-		-	-		-	_	_	_
LV Networks		-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_ {
Capital Spares		-	= 1		-	- !	-]	- ĺ	-	_
astal Infrastructure		-	42	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Sand Pumps		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_ [
Piers		€	74	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Revetments		24 (+	19-	_	_	_			_

Ann ambient probabilities out sich 423213			- .			_			6,632	_	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	60	-	_	_		-	_	_
Zoo's, starine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_ [_	_				
Lihmines			-	-	- [_	_	_	_	
Libraries			-	-	-		_		_	_	_
·			-	-	-	_	-	-	10	-	_
Transport Assets			-	_	_	~	_	-	10	-	-
Transport Assets					-	_	_	-	50	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			_	_	10	_	_	_	50	_	-
Machinery and Equipment			_	_	_					-	_
Fumiture and Office Equipment			-	_	-	_	_		25	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	-	-	_	_	_	_	25		
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	_		60	_	
Computer Equipment			-		_	_	_	_	60	_	
Unspecified			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses			-	-	-	4	_	_	_		
Effluent Licenses			-	- 1		-	-	_	_		
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	_	_			_
Licences and Rights			-	-	_	_	_	_			_
Servitudes			-	_	_	_	_				_
Intangible Assets			-	_	_		_	_			İ
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-		-	-	-	_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	· _	·] _	1 -	1 -	. 1 _

References

check balance

21,005,250

-2,438,450

851,200

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset place

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/16	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	5/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on renewel of existing assets	by Assat (Nass/Sub-class	Outdonia	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Infraștructure		_	_	_	_		_			
Roads Infrastructure			-		-		_	<u> </u>	-	
Roads		-	: - [, -	- 1	-	-			
Road Structures	l i	-	-	- 1	- ;	-	- 1		· - [- 2
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-0	-	-	-	-		- 1	1 2 -	
. Storm water Infrastructure		-		-	-	- 1	-	-	~	_
Drainage Collection	1 1				-	_	- 1	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	- 1	. [_		-	- i	-
Attenuation		_	_	- [_	_	_ [=	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	11	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	- 1		_	
Power Plants	1 1	-	-	-	-	-		_ [
HV Substations	1	-	1 -	-	-	-	-		- 1	_ [
HV Switching Station		16.1	- 1	-	- }	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		- [- [-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	25.
MV Switching Stations	İ	-	- i	-		-	-			-
MV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				- 1	,	-		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	İ	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Dams and Welrs		11-	_	-	_ }				~	
Boreholes			- 1	-	_	_	3			- 1
Reservoirs		-	-		_ !	- 1	_]		- 5	- 1
Pump Stations		-	~ [1	-	-	-	- [~		
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-		_]	_
Bulk Mains		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Distribution Points		- 1	~	-	-	- 1	-	-		
PRV Stations		_	-	-	-	- 1	-	- Ì	-	- [
Capital Spares		_		-	~	_	-	- 1	-	-
Senitation Infrastructure		_			-		- 1	- [-	
Pump Station		_				- 1			-	-
Reticulation		- 1	- 1					24	*	÷
Waste Water Treatment Works	1 1	-	-	-1						- 1
Outlall Sewers		- Î	-	-	- 1	-	_	- 1		-
Tollet Facilities			-	-	-	-	_ 1	_	_	- [
Capital Spares	1 1		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- İ	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	- 1		-	-	-	-	- 1
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-		-	-	-	- [- j	-	- [
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_ [_	-	- 1	- }	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		- 1	_ [_ [- []	-	-	-]
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	_ }	- [_		- [-	-11	-]
Capital Spares]	_		-		- 1		_	-
al Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rall Lines	l i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rali Structures Reil Furniture		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	- [-	-	- [-11	95	10-
Attenuation		_	6	-	-	- j	- [- [-	10
MV Subsictions		-		_	-	-	-	-	~	- 1
LV Networks		_	_	_ [-			-	-	-
Capit≘l Spares	- !	-	- !		_		_ [-	-	-
astal Infrastructure		~	_	- 1	-			7	-	-
Sand Pumps	İ	-		-]	~	_			_	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	_	~	-		_
Revelments		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	
Promenades		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	- j	-	-		-	_
ormation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	- 1
Data Centros Core Layers		-	-	-	-				-	-
Distribution Layers		- 1	.			-	10	121	-	25
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	- 4		-
		-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	- "	
Inity Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	2,400	_	
nmunity Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		2,000		- -
					1	1	- 1	-,000	- 1	- 1

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expanditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-		- - -	-		2,400		-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreon"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%
References	_		*****	41070	0.070	0.070	0.076	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%

HEBERGIASE

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital

check balance

21,005,250

-2,438,450

851,200

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cir	iss/Sub	-class								
ninstructure					_	- 1	_	5,217	5,458	8,70
Roads Infrastructure	1 .	-	-	-	_		-	5,067	5,298	5,53
Roads		(4-	-	-	-		-	5,067	3,298	5,53
Road Structures		-	-	-	- "		4	_		. 0,00
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	~	-	_	· _ j	
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	- 1	_	_ [
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	161	17
Drainage Collection		- 1	335	- [-	-		i50	161	17
Storm water Conveyance		- !	-	[-	-	-	-	- 1	
Attenuation	1 !	- 1	-	- [-]	- 1	-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		[-	-	-	-	-	_	_ 1	_
Power Plants	1 1	-	-	-		-	- 1	_	_	_
HV Substations		- j	-	-]	- 1		_ [_ [_]	_
HV Switching Station		- 1	-	-	-		~	_	- 1	_
HV Transmission Conductors		- i	- !	-	-	_	_	_		-
MV Substations		-	- 1	_	_ [-	_	_		
MV Switching Stations	1 1	- 1	-	_]	_		_		- 1	-
MV Networks	1 1	-		_	_ (_ [- 1	-	-	-
LV Networks		- 1	_	-	21	-		-	-	-
Capital Spares		_ 1	_				-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_ i					-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					-	-		-		-
Boreholes			-		- 1	- !	10	- !	- 1	_
Reservoirs		-	- [-	- 1	-	1	- }	- 1	-
Pump Stations		_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		- 1		-	-	- 1	-	- j	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-]	-	- +	-	-	-	-
Distribution	ļ	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
1 1 1		-	-	- [-	-	- [-	-	-
Distribution Points		- [-	- [-	- !	-	- j	- !	_
PRV Stations	1	-	-	-	-	-	. = 1	- 4	_ 1	_
Capital Spares	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	1.5
Sanilation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	_	_
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	_
Reticulation		-	- [-	- }	- 1	- 1	_ 1	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-		_ !	- 10	_
Outlall Sewers		i	- !	-	_ !	-	- [.	_	~
Toilet Facilities	!	- !	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	_ 1	_	
Capital Spares		-			_	- !	- 1	- i		_ [
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	_		
Landiill Sites		- 1	_	-		_	_	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	- İ	-	- 1	- 1	_		-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	- 1	- [- 19	_ }	_ 1	_	_		-	- [
Waste Drop-off Points		- 1	_	-	- 1	_ 1	_]	- 1	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	j	_	- !	_	_	_ !	_	_ i	- [- [
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	_	- 1	_ T	_ [- []	-	-	- 1
Capital Spares		-	_	_]	_			-	- 1	-
ail Infrastructure		-	_	- 1	_	-		-	-	-
Rail Lines		_							-	-
Pail Structures	ł	_	- i	-	[-	-	-11	-	- [
Rail Furniture		_			-	-	-	- (-	-	-]
Drainage Collection		1		-	-	[-	-	- +	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	- (-	-	-	- !	~ }·
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	- i	-]	-	-	-
1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	Ì	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	- j	-	- [- (-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
astal infrastructure		-	-	- [-	-	-	- 1	_	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	- !	-	-	_		- 1
Piers	}		-	-	_	-	_	- 1	_	1
Revetments		-	-	_	-	_	_	_		-
										- 1

Community Assets Community Facilities				_	-	+		1,300	1,39
•		i	- -		_	_	.,=	1,300	1,39
Halls			·	-	_	-	1,200	1,284	1.37
Centres		- .			_	-		-	-
Crèches		-	- -	_	-	-	-	- [-
Clinics/Care Centres		- -	·		_	i -	I - I	-	- 4
Fire/Ambulance Stations		- -	. -	-		-		-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	- !	- 1	-
Museums			· -	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	34	- }	_
Theatres		- -	· -	-	-	-	- 1		_
Libraries		- -	+ -	-	-	i -		- 1	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	- i	-	-	-	15	16	\$7
Police	-	- 1	_	-	_	i -		_ 1	_
Puris	-	- -	_	-	-	-	l - i	- 1	_
. Public Open Space	- 1 1 -	- -	-	-	1 -	10	-	- 1	_
Nature Reserves	-	- -	-	-	-	_	1 -1	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-		-1	_	- 1	_	_
Markets	-		-	_	_	_	_ !		
Stalls	-	_	-	-	i -	_	_		_
Abattoirs	_	-	_	_	-	_	t	_	
Airports	_	_	_	_		_		-	_
Taxi Flanks/Bus Terminals	-	-	_	_	_	_		-	_
Capital Spares	_	_	22		_			-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	_	1 -		_	1	-	_
Indoor Facilities	_	1 -			_		-	-	_
Outdoor Facilities	_		_			-	-	-	~
Capital Spares			_			-	-	- 4	-
		1 -	_			-	-	5.	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	- :	-	-		-	_
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	i I	- i	-	-	_ [
Works of Art	-	-	-		-		-	_ [` _
Conservation Areas	-	-	-		_ J	- 1	- 1	_ 10	_ 1
Other Heritage	-	_	_	_ {	-	- 1	_	_	_ [
Investment properties						1			
Revenue Generating		-		-	-				
Improved Property					-	- [-	7	-
Unimproved Property	-		_	-	-	-	- 1	- !	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	- 1	_	7 -	-	-	- 1	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	110	-	- 1	-	- 1	
Other ansets		-	-	_	-	-	46	49	62
Operational Buildings	_	-	_	-	-	-	46	49	52
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	_	46	49	52
Pay/Enquiry Points		† - l	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	3E
Building Plan Offices	_	_	_	- 1	- 1	_ [_	-
Workshops		- 1	-	_	_			_ [
Yards	_	i _]	~	-		_	_	_	- 1
Stores	_	_	_	_ i	_	~	_	1	- [
Laboratories	_	_ !	_ [-18	_		İ	- 1	- 1
Training Centres	_	_	_	_^	-	_ [-	- 1	-
Manufacturing Plant	_	_	_	_			- }	-0	-
Depots		_			1	-	-	-	- I
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Housing		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-]	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- [-
Social Housing	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Capital Spares									
Hological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	-	-	_	_	_ [
								Í	-
Sautherian	_	-	·-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-
Licences and Rights	-			-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	_	- 1	-	_	_		_ i		

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	(Current Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
? thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								-		72 20 10720
ninestructure		· -						9,702	10,246	10,83
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-		-	-	-	- E	9,557	10,090	10,66
Road Structures								9,557	10 090	i0.68
Road Furniture									,	
Capital Spares						i		į		
Storm water Infrastructure		1	_ [i i				
Drainage Collection					_	_	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation						i				
Electrical Infrastructure		- [-		-	_	-	-	_	_
Power Plants		ļ								
HV Substations	- i								i	
HV Switching Station			į						1	
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations					i	L				
MV Networks										
LV Networks]		j		
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure				120	2				į	
Dams and Weirs						-		***	3	-
Boreholes		i			1	1				
Reservoirs								1	- 3	
Pump Stations	i							į.	1	
Water Treatment Works		1								
Bulk Mains					1			. 1		
Distribution		Î						-		
Distribution Points					İ	Î	- 1			
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Santation Infrastructure								`		
Pump Station		-	~	- 94			- 22	-	Tes	-
Reliculation			1		1					
Waste Water Treatment Works	i	i			i				i	
Outfall Sewers										
Tollet Facilities						1				
Capital Spares					1					
olid Waste Infrastructure		0.00	160	4.0	-			140	450	
Landfill Sites								146 146	156	167
Waste Transfer Stations	İ					ŀ		170	156	167
Waste Processing Facilities		= =				1				
Waste Drop-off Points						I		!		
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares						-				
il Infrastructure		84	2000	0.00						
Rail Lines		12	-			175	-	(B)	-	1.0
Raif Structures								i		
Rail Furniture					ļ			1		i
Drainage Collection			1						i	
Storm viater Conveyance									1	
Attenuation										
MV Substations		1								
LV Networks										
Capital Spares									1	
stal Infrastructure		-	-	100	(4)	-	-		-	
Sand Pumps						1	-			2
Piers										
Revelments										
Promenades								į	1	

	-	-	-	-	-	-	508 500 -	544 544	58 58
	-	-	-	-		-	508		
		-		_	-	-			
1 1	_		- 1	-	-	- 1	508	544	58
1 1	1	i	_	1	1		ĺ		
							320	345	36
	-	-		-	-	-	323	345	31
							254	272	2
	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	254	272	2
							236	250	2
	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	250	2
								i	
l i								İ	
	- }			· i					
	-	-	-	~	127	- 1	16.7	-	
1								- 1	
	32	-	-	-	-	-			
								293 236 236 254 254 254 254 252 323 323	233 250 236 250 236 250 254 272 254 272 254 272 254 272 254 272 323 345 322 345

Ţ

Check 12,558 1,445 1,526

Relevences
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	0	urrent Year 2016	V17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
A thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets b	y Asset Cir	238/Sub-class	Odreonie	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	11,973	18,567	19,418
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-			_	11,973	18,567	19,416
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	_	11.973	16,567	i9,41#
Road Structures				-	-	A	-	-	_	- 20
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	- į	-	-	· / -	, -	-14	-	-
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	` -	~	· -	-		_
Drainage Collection		_	- 1		_		-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_		_			- [-	-
Attenuation		_	_ }	_		_	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_ [_	-	_	_			_ [_
Power Plants		-	-		-	-	_			
HV Substations		-	-1	-	-	-		_	_ 1	
HV Switching Station		4	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	111	- [- 1	-	-		-	_
MV Substations		-	-	2.5	-	- j	4.	- [-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	- [- [- 1		-]	-
MV Networks LV Networks		-	-	- 5	-	-	- [-	14	-
Capital Spares				-	- [- }	-	-	-	~
Water Supply Infrastructure				_	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-
Dams and Weirs		_		-			-	-	-	-
Boreholes		_	- 1		_ [- [- 1	- 1	-
Reservoirs		- 1	_	_	_	_	- [200	-
Pump Stations	- 1 1	-	-	-		- 1		-	- 1	-
Water Treatment Works		-	- 1	-		- [_		_
Bulk Mains	-1-1	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	~
Distribution		-		-	201	- 1	-	- }	_	_
Distribution Points		-	-	-	9	- 1	- [- 1	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares		- 7	-	-	-	-	- [-	3-1	-
Sanitation infrastructure		_	-		-	-	-0	-	-	-
Pump Station					-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Reticulation		_ [- 1	-	- 1			-
Weste Water Treatment Works						_	-	-	~	-
Outfall Sewers		- 1	- 1	1	- 1	_	2		-	-]
Tollet Facilities		-	24	- 1			-		[0]	
Capital Spares		-	- [- 1	- 1	_	-	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Landill Sites		-	-	-	- į	-	-			-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	- [-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	114		-	-	-	- 1
Waste Separation Facilities		- ()	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Capital Spares					_	- 1	-	-	- 1	15
Rail Infrastructure		-	- 1	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines		- 1	_	-	_	_	_		-	-
Rail Structures		-	- i	- 1	_	_	_		_	
Rail Furniure		-	- !	*	- [-	-	- 1		_ [
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-		- [- [- [
Attenuation		. 5	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1
MV Substations			-42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	~	7.7	-	-	- 20	- {	-	- }
Capital Spares pastal Infrastructure		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revelments		-	_			-	-	-	-	- [
Promenades			_			- 1		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-) 1	_	-	_		11.	-	-	-
ormation and Communication Infrastructure		-	- j	-	-	_		_ [_	- (
Data Centres		-	-		67			_		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	_		`. <u> </u>	_ [
Distribution Layers		76	-	-		-	_		_	
Capital Spares		-	-	` -	-		- [_	-	_
unity Assets								j		
mmunity Facilities	-	-								
rinnerity i definited	1 1	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	_

Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1	-		_				11,973	18.567	19,418
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgreding of Existing Assets as % of depreca*	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.0% 95.3%	100.0%	100.0% 137.6%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance

21,005,250

438.450

851,200

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present valu
Capital expenditure	1						2022/23	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		25	_	34-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN]]	185	40	1				
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_						
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	425	_	_ [
Vote 5 - HOUSING		-	1.50	ia ia				1
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,010	_	_ [ŀ
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		5,387	727					
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	<u> </u>					
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	(40)	= 1	j			
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		12,973	18,567	19,418	į			
Vote 11 - Null	1 1	-	_	=	1			ŀ
Vote 12 - Null		180	-	-				
Vote 13 - Null Vote 14 - Null		-	-	*				
Vote 15 - Null		_	≅.					
ist entity summary if applicable	1 1	-	달	-				
Capital Expenditure	1 1						1	
		21,005	18,567	19,418	1.55	- FE		
uture operational costs by vote	2			- 1				_
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		12,138	12,632	13,281				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		28,128	29,706	31,378				
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,502	3,570	3,785	-			
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		13,185	13,796	14.620				
Vote 5 - HOUSING Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		268	274	290	i			
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	j			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2,621	2,778	2,945				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4,379	4,642	4,920				
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		446	473	502				
Vote 11 - Null	<u> </u>	35,979	34,660	39,443	-			
Vote 12 - Null			ŀ		{			
Vote 13 - Null							1	
Vote 14 - Null	Ì			· •	- 1	j		
Vote 15 - Null	}						1	
List entity summary if applicable		į						
tal future operational costs	-	103,647	100 504	444.65				
tre revenue by source		100,047	102,531	111,164	120	-	-	-
perty rates	3	15.040					-	1
Service charges - electricity revenue		15,040	15,942	16,899				
Service charges - water revenue		_		, -				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		1.070	-	- 1				
ervice charges - other		1,070	1,134	1,202				
lental of facilities and equipment		ese l	-					
nterest earned - external investments	1	656 3,040	630	657				
nierest earned - outstanding debtors		70	3,540	3,540				
ines, penalties and forfeits		870	72 895	75				
cences and permits		779	831	922	11.7			
ransfers and subsidies		72,463	71,131	887				
ther revenue		575	594	76,891 622		[
future revenue		04.500						
inancial implications		94,562	94,771	101,695		-		
rences		30,090	26,327	28,887	-	_		

^{1.} Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

^{2.} Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

^{3.} Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

•	Š	ş	
ě		5	

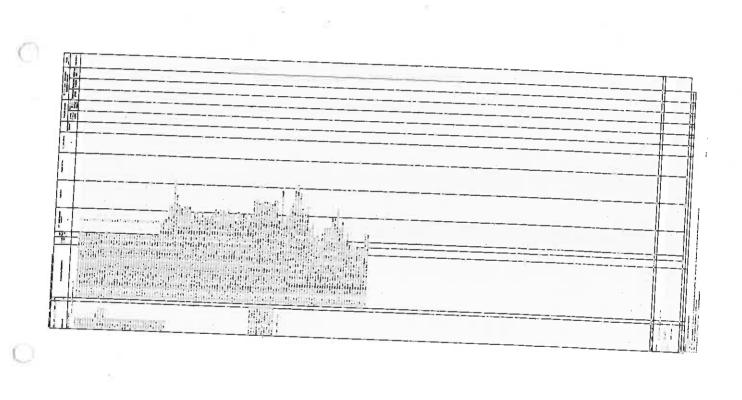
	Program/Project character	Profess	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	deed Oct. N									S	
	4	number code	60	٠	Standard Standard	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure	Page 1	Project information	- 1
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	#25 E	+		,	, ,	LO,	Estimate	Audited	-					Lichania	- 1
Exertive and Council Municipal ManagerCal Specker.	Pal Sperker	1						2015/16	Full Year Forecest	2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20	10get Year +2 2019/20	Ward focation	New or renewel	3
Community and Admin Agricultural Half - Sat Labico	Wal Desktapic	2 KPA:	2 5	Cartader Equation	1				-	+-	+	1			
Community and Admin Deaster Mouth Copinal Courses Light	Churcher Liche	A KPA1	2 :	Contractor Etyponomic Contractor Etyponomics	Misperied	28 3992 S 30 3974 E		- 11	Ì	į					
Police Caprial	Desh Camus x 0		S &	Fanstor 4ssess	Manual Ma	29 6993° S 30 35 10 E	Se 3			8 5		A.L.	ш.	New	
Findnce and Administration Security Candell County	Coupleion of Drivas Technic Groups	5 KPA2	No.	Sporte at Mederical Families Cumphin Easymen	Pullic Clear Seace	20 636 3 30 4781 F	₽.		,	₹		7 ₹		New	
The state of the s	Sther Pregues 4	S KPA	£ 2	Cou . W aly Facility So.	Hon't Structure	Extra08 S 20 2974. E	8 5			2 8	`.	TIV		Je J	
Roads Technical Capital	Solar Strong Laybon		· S	Mendinan and Sucables	Public Open Surve	29 1837 5 30 29:4" E	4,000 x		_	₽		7		Permed	
Roads Technical Capital	Returnating of residential roads Ward	14 KPa2	2 :	Sechnosi la fer seci ne	UNSVELMED	20 488 C 30 25 E	90		_	2000		₹		New Pic versus	
Roads Technical Capital	Construction of Kwatculeways Sonswice		No	Rach the streeting	Morro Cittorin: 6.5 Rosares	21. 8995" S, 30 2874" E	2 05			S.		T 18		Nev	
	Ashalling of Smoroman Main Road Phise	14 KPA2	2 4	Sport and Perregion Fee, was	Public A	29 7636 E 31,378 E	2 de			2,856				New New	
	Bris Shaffer Ward 2	5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 2	Sport and Bermanian Trans	Pareds	31.0568° S. 30.370± E	1387	_		B	. 300	-		1 Pic.: mg/	
]=	Proofs Ward 2 and Whro 7		£ £	Ropos trices a cine	Public Open Status	48989° S. M. SIA" E	1997			7.587	1524		. 10	S Page	
Entitles:		+		Prace Wasancium	Party	20 8983° S 30 2475° E	9		_	1,000			ec ∓	R Renewy	_
List all capital projects grouped by Entity						3.4/6.7 C			_	8			- ~	New	_
Entity A		_						+	-	21,005	18,567	19 418 287		New	
Folitive B											_				
Electricate project B		:						_	_				_	_	
		7.5									-				
Entity Capital expenditure									-			F ()			
Total Capital expenditure References							_	-		_		_			
1. Must reconcile with Burhaled Control							_		_		-				
2. As per Table SA6							_		+		_				

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA53
4. Policios that fail above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified to regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be Islaid individually. Other projects by programme by Yobs
6. Correct to seconds. Provide a bigidal admining point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFAA section 19(1)(b) and MRBA Regulation 13

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial yearle	37 Projects delayed from previous fir	lancial vear/e			á					
Municipal Vote/Capital project	<u></u>									
1,2 Parent municipality:	Project name	Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	1 Year	2017/18 Mediun	2017/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
LSI dii Capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			Examples	Examples		Year	Budget Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year - 1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2019/20
								27.		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity								*	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	
Entity Name WA										
References 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF 3. As not MTMA 580	year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF									

2. Refer MFMA 590
3. As per Table 50,94
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrashucture.



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Mayor, Members of the Executive Committee, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality. The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:-

- -that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- -that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- -that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- -that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2015) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on 31 August 2015.

Key dates applicable to the process were:-

- August 2016 : Adoption of Budget and IDP Schedule of Key deadlines;
- **September 2016** : Engagement with Sector Departments on sector specific programmes ;
- October 2016 : S52(d) Mayoral report on the implementation of the 2016/2017 budget and SDBIP;
- November and December 2016: Review of IDP strategies to ensure relevance;
- **January 2017** : First community consultative process, tabling of annual report 2015/2016 and Mid-Year review of Budget and SDBIP 2016/2017;
- **February 2017**: Adoption of adjustment budget 2016/2017 and Budget steering meeting to discuss input for first draft Budget 2017/2018;
- March 2017 : Oversight report on the annual report, First draft budget to Budget steering committee, Exco and table to Council to seek approval before community participation;
- April 2017 : Community Participation / Budget Izimbizos
- May 2017 : Input from Provincial Treasury, consideration of all comments received and finalisation of budget in mSCOA format; Adoption of final budget 2017/2018;

June 2017 :Submission of budget to National and Provincial Treasuries;
 Uploading of Budget returns, Mayor to Sign SDBIP and submission of Budget / IDP and SDBIP to relevant structures and departments.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first IDP of the newly elected council. It started in August 2016 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2017/18 MTREF.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2017/18 MTREF, based on the approved 2016/17 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections. With the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year performance against the 2016/17 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2016/17 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services:
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- •The FMCMM assessment as tabled at council

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury' MFMA Circulars 66,67, 70 72,74,75, 78,79, 80 and 85 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

Once the draft budget was approved by council the following community consultation process took place:-

- The draft 2017/18 MTREF was published on the municipality's website;
- Hard copies were made available at all municipal offices and libraries;
- Notices were placed on municipal notice boards and various libraries;
- In addition the budget was taken out to all wards by the process of Budget and IDP Imbizo's. The applicable dates and venues were published in two local newspapers and were scheduled as follows:

Ward	Proposed Date	<u>Venue</u>	Time	Comments
1	12/04/2017	Agricultural Hall	16H00	Meeting was well attended
2	11/04/2017	Slahla Hall	12H00	Meeting was well attended
3	09/04/2017	Tsongeni Hall	14H30	Meeting was well attended
4	19/04/2017	Argossy Hall	15H00	Meeting was well attended
5	20/04/2017	Mpofana Ground	10H00	Meeting was well attended
6	13/04/2017	Smozomeni Hall	10H00	Did not take place. No community members in attendance
7	23/04/2017	Ndabikona High School	14H00	Did not take place.

- No written communication or input was received from community members;
- All minutes and attendance registers for budget imbizo's are available in the working papers files.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a

development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- · Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- · National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets,

monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.2 Revenue Management

• As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the debt collection and credit control policy has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days.

2.3.1.3 Creditors Management

• The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

In terms of the municipality's Indigent and Free Basic Services Policy registered households are entitled to 50kwh of electricity and free waste removal equivalent to once a week as well as a rebate on their property rates.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

All policies as listed hereunder, are available on the municipality's website.

The Following policies have been amended for the 2017/2018 financial year (copies attached):-

NO.	POLICY	DEPT.	AVAILABILITY		TON DATE
2.4.1	Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.2	Property Rates Act Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	30/05/2017
2.4.3	Revenue enhancement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.4	Petty Cash Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	29/04/2011
2.4.5	Borrowing Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.6	Long Term Financial Plan Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	29/04/2011
2.4.7	Supply Chain Management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	31/05/2016

2.4.8	Asset management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.9	Indigent policy and Free Basic Services Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	30/05/2017
2.4.10	Cash Management and Investment Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.11	Budget Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.12	Infrastructure and Capital Investment policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.13	Funds and Reserves Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.14	Tariff Policy(including Property Rates Tariff, Refuse Removal / Solid Waste Tariff)	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.15	Virement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	14/12/2010
2.4.16	Budget Implementation and Management Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010

2.4.2 Property rates Act Policy

The property Rates Act Policy has been amended in accordance with applicable legislation and comments as received from National COGTA. Whilst the policy is credible, sustainable and manageable there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher customer satisfaction and to take cognisance of community input.

2.4.7 Indigent Policy

All municipalities within the district are attempting to align their indigent policies. The policy has been amended to address the above.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, there are reduced payment levels by consumers. This is being addressed by the implementation of the debt collection and credit control policy. The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth for 2016 was

forecasted at 0.9 per cent and at the time of the 2016 Budget it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF

- National Government macro economic targets';
- The general inflationary outlook:
- The increase in the cost of remuneration;
- The increase in the cost of services by service providers;
- Annual increases in contracted services;
- Building the capacity of local government through the "Back to Basics" which will
 focus on improving service delivery

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in larger urban municipalities.

These economic challenges continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach has been implemented when projecting revenue.

2.5.3 Headline inflation forecasts

As per the MFMA circular 85, municipalities were requested to take the following macroeconomic forecasts into consideration when preparing the 2017/2018 budgets and MTREF:-

Fiscal Year	2015/ 16 Actual	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%
Real GDP growth	0.5%				

2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase by 6.4 per cent respectively. It is also assumed that the current economic conditions, will continue for the forecaster term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (90 per cent) of annual billings. There should also be an increased collection of arrear debt from the appointment of new debt collectors. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

2.5.5 Salary increases

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:-

"Subject to clause 6.3, in respect of this financial year, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive, with effect from 1 July 2017, an increase based on the average CPI percentage for the period 1 February 2016 until 31 January 2017, plus one per cent.

In the event that the average CPI percentage for the period as contemplated in clause 6.2 above is less than 5 per cent, the average CPI for this period will be deemed to be 5 per cent, and in the event that the average CPI for this period is above 10 per cent, the average CPI will be deemed to be 10 per cent. "

2.5.6 Remuneration of Councillors

The municipality has considered the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office bearers Act: Determination of Upper limits of Salaries, allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal council for the 2016/2017 financial year.

During 2016/2017 the municipal council had not had an elected Deputy Mayor in office since April 2017 to June 2017. The 2017/2018 budget includes the election of a Full time speaker, Full time Deputy Mayor and Full time Mayor.

2.5.7 Ability of the municipality to deliver and spend on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100 per cent is achieved on operating and capital expenditure for the 2017/2018 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.5.8 Service Level standards

Service level standards have been formulated and are annexed hereto.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity.

Description	MFMA section	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
unding measures	_					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)b	47,736	59,902	77,363		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	· - [-	-		
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.6	0.5	0.5		
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	-	-	*		
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	(0.7%)	(0.8%)		
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The municipality's cash position was discussed as part of the cash flow statement. A positive cash position, for each of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted Cash and Cash Equivalents for the 2017/2018 financial year shows R47 million rand.

The municipality has budgeted to receive an amount of R13 million rand for Property rates penalties and collection charges in the 2017/18 budget year. The historic trend reflects that the rates collection rate is between 87 per cent and 90 per cent. The municipality has implemented debt collection strategies and we are therefore confident the collection rate will improve to 90%.

The refuse average collection rate is between 75 per cent and 80 per cent. The municipality has again improved debt collection strategies and has therefore considered a collection rate of 80 per cent for the 2017/18 budget year.

The municipality has budgeted R90 million rand for Suppliers and employees which is calculated as follows:-

Employee Related costs	: R 45 900
Less: Non-cash Items	
 Long service awards 	:(R 500)
- PRMB	:(R 500)
- Leave	(R 1000)
	R 43 900
Remuneration of councillors	R 5 106
Contracted services	R 24 275
Other Expenditure	R 17 431

Cash plus investments less application of funds: The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

Cash Flow from financing activities

The municipality has budgeted for repayment of the finance lease as calculated from the amortisation schedule.

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a break-down of the operating revenue over the medium-term:-

Description	2017/18 Me	edium 1	erm Revenue 8	k Exper	diture Framewo	rk
R thousands	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	% ! %	Budget Year +2 2018/19	, % !
Property rates	11,500,000.00	13%	15040000	16%	15942400	17%
Service charges	500000.00	1%	1100000	1%	1166000	1%
Investment revenue	4060000.00	4%	3040000	0%	3540000	4%
Transfers recognised - operational	69113000.00	76%	72426750	77%	71131200	75%
Other own revenue	5661424.00	6%	3975480	4%	3023043	3%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90,834,424.00		94592230	0	94802643	200 Annual - 100 A
Total Operating Expenditure	103559674		104581821	1 '	103563143	
Surplus / (Deficit)	12,725,250.00	1	9,989,591.00	1 1 1	8,760,500.00	

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its income from grants and property rates.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such:

- Growth in the Municipalities economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 90% annual collection rate;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of a full cost recovery on service charges;
- The Property rates policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; and
- The ability to extend services and obtain cost recovery

For the medium term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity.

2.6.2 Medium term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017/2018 MTREF capital programme:

Funded By	Budget	<u>%</u>	Budget year +1	%
	<u>year</u> 2016/2017		<u>2017/2018</u>	
National Government	27 656 371	69	17 760 000	85
Provincial Government	3 297 217	8	0	0
Internally generated Funds	8 862 563	22	3 245 000	15
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	39 816 152	100	21 005 000	100

Capital grants and receipts equates to 85 per cent of the total funding source which represents R 17.7 million for the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management.

Description		B Medium Term penditure Fran	
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			1
Receipts			
Property rates	13 536	15,942	16,899
Service charges	856	180	191
Other revenue	2,879	2,951	3,088
Government - operating	72,463	70,154	75,869
Government - capital	17,760	18,567	19,418
Interest	3,110	3,612	3,615
Dividends	-	. -	-
Payments			
Suppliers and employees	(90,712)	(75,361)	(82,432)
Finance charges	(18)	(17)	(19)
Transfers and Grants	(1,443)		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	33,171	36,028	36,629
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	
Payments			
Capital assets	(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)

1	1	ı	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Short term loans	-	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	ļ. <u>-</u>	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_
Payments			
Repayment of borrowing	_		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	_	
F:			
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,573)	19,392	19,244
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41,192	38,619	58,011
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38,619	58,011	77,244

2.6.4 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg	38,619	58,011	77,255
Other current investments > 90 days	1,881	(17,511)	(36,755))
- Long-term receivables			
Cash and investments available:	40,500	40,500	40,500
Application of cash and investments			
Unspent conditional Grants	1,800	0	0
Unspent borrowing	-	-	_
Statutory requirements			
Other working capital requirements	14,354	15,020	17,070
Other provisions	5,701	6,100	6,527
Long term investments committed	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	275	275`	275
Total Application of cash and investments:	22,130	21,395	23,972
Surplus(shortfall)	18,370	19,105	16,528

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R18,3 million.

The following is an application of this funding:-

- Unspent conditional grants are automatically assumed to be an obligation. The municipality is however budgeting to spend all unspent conditional grants;
- The reserves to be cash baked is the funds in respect to the Housing Development fund

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the table above. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirement of the MFMA.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:			
(e)			
Operating Transfers and Grants	1	į	
National Government:	71,531	70,152	75,368
Local Government Equitable Share	59,253	62,275	64,446
Finance Management	1,900	1,900	1,900
Integrated National Electrification Programme	8,000	5,600	8,000
EPWP Incentive	1,443		
MIG (PMU -Operational)	935	977	1,022
Provincial Government:	932	979	1,523
	744	782	821
	188	197	202
			500
District Municipality:	_	-	
[insert description]			
Other grant providers:	_	-	
[insert description]			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	72,463	71,131	76,891
Capital Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	17,760	18,567	19,418
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	17,760	18,567	19,418
Provincial Government:	_	_	- 1
District Municipality:	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	-
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	17,760	18,567	19,418
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	90,223	89,698	96,309

The municipality commits to spending all grants received. Every attempt will be made to avoid an application for roll-overs.

2.8 Allocations on grants made by the municipality

Description	Current Yo	ear 2016/17		Medium Term penditure Fram	
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	_		-		
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State					
Eskom:	500	890	900	954	1011
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	500	890 890	900	954	1011
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	500	890	900	954	1 011
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	500	890	900	954	1 011

Grants to individuals are in respect to Free Basic Electricity.

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
-	G	н `	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,296	3,494	3,704
Pension and UIF Contributions	100	105	100
Medical Aid Contributions	138	147	155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-
Celiphone Allowance	336	355	375
Housing Allowances	_	, - I	
Other benefits and allowances	1,235	1,309	1,388
Sub Total - Councillors	5,106	5,410	5,721
% increase	·	5.9%	5.8%
Other Municipal Staff			
Basic Salaries and Wages	38,173	39,261	41,589
Pension and UIF Contributions	261	275	291
Medical Aid Contributions	1,633	1,731	1,835
Overtime	140	148	157
Performance Bonus	2,527	2,57?	2,731
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,116	1,037	1,094
Celiphone Allowance	(66)	_	_
Housing Allowances	50	53	57
Other benefits and allowances	_	-	_

1			
Payments in lieu of leave	1,000	1,060	1,124
Long service awards	500	530	562
Post-retirement benefit obligations	500	530	562
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	45,900	47,202	50,001
% increase	-	2.8%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality	51,006	52,612	55,722
	-	3.1%	5.9%
	11		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			
	51,006	52,612	55,722
% increase	_	3.1%	5.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	45,900	47,202	50,001

The increase in respect to staff is more than 7.5 per cent as per the collective agreement.

This is due to the following:-

- ➤ The municipality has incorporated a 7.5% increase;
- ➤ The budget is being compared to the 2016/2017 financial year. During the 2016/2017 adjustment budget process, this budget was reduced due to savings realised as a result of resignations/deaths etc.

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow As per attached

ł
흔
릙
툂
8
를
8
<u>\$</u>
2
힐
힣
흅
置
8
20
죓
Ę)
흸
묾
뒫
툉
€
22
٥

	 -	 													
Description Ref	·					Budget Year 2017/18	r 2017/18			V.			Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	100			Burdont Vear	Framework Budget Verse	, 1
Revenue By Source				T						III de	may	June	2017/18	2018/19	2016/19 2019/20
Conto about all all all all all all all all all al	1,253	~	. 253	1.253	1 253	550	1 264	4.50	7	į					
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue		(75) (75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(Z)	(1)	200		1353	1,253	15,040	15,942	16,899
Service charges - sanitation revenue				<u> </u>		. 1	i a	1		Ć) I	(c)	228	1	1	ı
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 0		. 3	i	1	•	,	1	1	f			1	1	ı
Service charges - other	8	Ž.	£	£5	\$ 6	8	86	鬼	83	28	2	1 8	1 6	1 9	
Rental of facilities and equipment	, <u>t</u>		1 1	1	1	1	ı		•	3 1	3 1	8	0/0't	<u>s</u>	1,202
Interest earned - external investments	& 32°		is g	12	18	18	F		12	19	15	, £	1 220	1 6	1 }
Merest earned - cutstanding debtors	3	Ϋ́	2	283	263	35	<u> </u>	253	252	3 3 3	88	8 2	3040	630	657
Dividends received		•	•	20	SC.	æ	Þ	*	w	70	3 40	3 40	040% 02	3,540	3,540
Fines, panalities and forfeits	· £		· F	ı	1 1	1	1	 I	1	1	, I	, ,	₹ 1	7	75
Licences and permits	2 8	2 8	2 8	2	23	23	22	82	73	K	73	82	1 6	1 6	1 8
Agency services	-		8	8	28	Se .	92	£.	8	98	1 12	2 82	266	8	822
Transfers and subsidies	8	1 60	1 6	1	1	ŀ	1	L	1	, ,		3 1	2	28	288
Other revenue	35		5	S.961	5,961	5,981	5,961	5,961	3,961	1.99.5	5.96.1	8.895	77 463	1 6	1 00
Gains on disposal of PPE			ą.	₹	6	48	48	8	. 4	4	*	4	575	1,131	/6,881
Total Revenue (excluding capital fransfers and contribuding		ļ		1	ţ		-	219	1	1	:	۱ ۶	2	t S	22
		1,121	1,727	7,727	7,727	1,727	7,727	727,7	7,727	7,727	7.727	9.662	04 662	1 2	
Expenditure By Type						-					 !	-	300,40	S'#	389'101
Employee related costs	3 808	3 808	3,808	3.808	397	3808	8,308	9000	ava o	4.6	-				_
refinal earlier of councillors	33 33	426	426	428	426	3	428	900	900	2000	3,408	385	45,900	47,202	50,001
Dept impairment	88	88	32	88	8	2	38	3 8	9	*	*	426	5,106	5,410	5,721
Depreciation & asset impairment	684 4	368	686	686	686	98,	286	8 8	8 8	8	33	æ	090'1	1,113	1,180
Finance charges	_	-	-	-	-	3 -	5	ġ.	£ .	38	59.	686	11,867	12,584	13,339
DUIK DIACHRAGES	' 	1	ě	1			· 1	- 1	_	-	-	-	₽	17	19
Outer materials	'	1	1	1	1		ı		ı .	1	1	•	1 .	ı	•
COLINGCIBO SELVICES	2,023	- 2	2,023	2,053	2003	2.003	2003	200	1 8	. 000	1	•	. 1	1	-
Transiers and subsidies	돲	<u>\$</u>	120	82	8	120	120	191	, UZ,	2,023	2023	2,023	24,275	22,155	26,088
	1 166	1166	1.186	1.166	-188	198	1 148	9 1	1 100	120	22.	<u></u>	006	32 6	1,000
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	'	t	ľ	Ī			3 1	8 1	8	8	2,608	15,431	14,045	14,838
i ozal Expenditure	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,810	8,620	8,620	8,620	8.620	8 620	1 8	1 965	1 700		1
Surplus/(Deficit)	(893)	(883)	(804)	(803)	/4 000)	1000/				Read of	0,060	9,500	ak/shi	103,480	112,185
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary				(ma)	(2004)	(cea)	(883)	(288)	(883)	(883)	(883)	8	(9,984)	(8,709)	(10,491)
anocators) (National / Provincial and District)	- SS	1,558	1.358	1 558	1.508	1.568	35.	1.556	1.358	358	- 252	600			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			•						,		3	2	8	18,567	19,418
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies: Households: Non-mofit Institutions Drivets													_		
Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational				_									•		
Institutions)	1		1			2			,						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	1	' '	· ·	!)	ī	,	1		1	-	1	ı	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &						1	-	1		'	10	ı	'	ı	1
Contributions	G	965	999	999	476	999	999	999	999	999	999	640	27.7	9.678	
Attributable to minorities	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	,	1	ı	1				900's	4,92/
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	'	1	1	1	()	ı	<u> </u>	1	-	1	1	1 1	1	1	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 996	, 50	1			 - 	1	Г	_	1 2			1	1	ı
References	200	202	665	965	476	999	999	198	999	999	FAR	640	i i	'	1
6 C. m. 6 to 70 to 20											,	ŝ	ر,رړه	9,858	8,927

1. Surphie (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs - internal departments

As per Attached draft SDBIP. (Final SDBIP to be approved by the MAYOR)

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years - 36 months).

The municipality has the following contracts that have future budgetary implications:-

- Financial Management System (MUNSOFT)
- Valuation Roll (Mills Fitchet)
- Insurance (INDWE)

2.12 Capital expenditure details

DEPARTMENT Municipal Manager	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	<u>2017/2018</u>
	Speakers	RM	25.000.00
<u>Finance</u>			
3	Desktops	RM	35.000.00
Community - Admir	1		
	SM Community Services : laptop	ŔM	15.000.00
	Disaster Light	RM	10.000.00
Community - Halls	Ntsongeni Sport field Fencing	RM	400.000.00
<u>Traffic</u>	J		
	Dash Camera x 3	RM	10.000.00
Security unit	Completion of Drivers Testing Ground	RM	2.000.000.00
	Guard House and Toilets at Play Ground	RM	100.000.00
4	9mm Fire Arms	RM	50.000.00

Technical

Solar Street Lights

RM

600.000.00

TOTAL BASIC CAPITAL

3.245.000.00

DEPARTMENT ADHOC		FUNDING	2017/2018
Mig funded projects	i:		
	Resurfacing of residential Roads Ward 3	MIG	2.856.060.00
	Tarring of internal roads - Ward 4	MIG	1.529.750.00
	Construction of KwaBulawayo Sporstfield - Ward 5	MIG	1.386.968.00
	Asphalting of Smozomeni Main road - Ward 6	MIG	7.587.472.00
	Richmond Multi Purpose Sports Centre Ward 1	MIG	4.000.000.00
	Roads Ward 2 and Ward 7	MIG	
	Bus Shelter Ward 2	MIG	400.000.00
		ſ	17 760 250 00

17.760.250.00

21.005.250.00

Re	con	nciliation

Richmond Municipality

3.245.000.00

MIG

17.760.250.00

21.005.250.00

Departmental

Executive and Council

Council

-

Municipal Manager

25.000.00

Budget and Tresury

Finance

35.000.00

Corporate

Community and Social Services

Library

Community - Admin

25.000.00

Sportsfields and Halls

400.000.00

Police

Traffic

10.000.00

Security

150.000.00

Learners and Drivers Centre

2.000.000.00

Grass Cutting

5.386.968.00

Roads

12.973.282.00

21.005.250.00

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) is undertaken on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 15 interns through this programme.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2017/18 MTREF in May 2017 directly aligned and informed by the 2017/18 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module is available in electronic format.

8. Policies

All financial policies are reviewed and adopted annually as part of the budget process.

2.14 Other supporting documents

As per Attached tables

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget

REVENUE
EXPENDITURE
NET SURPLUS/DEFICIT

MIG
MIG Prior Yr
Small Town
Insurance
COGTA UNSPENT GRANTS

	BUDGET 2019/2020	-121,112,959	112,185,390	-8,927,569	19,418.000	19,418,000	5.			10,490,431	10,490,431
	BUDGET 2018/2019	-113,337,643	103,480,843	-9,856,800	18,566,800	18,566,800	- (*	•	8,710,000	8,710,000
BUDGET	2017/2018	-112,322,480	104,546,821	-7,775,659	17,760,250	17,760,250		¥		9,984,591	9,984,591
	Revised	-121,982,234.57	103,559,673.65	-18,422,560.92	31,147,810.57	2,117,371.74	3,000,000.00	108,000.00	86,221.83 297,217.00	12,725,249.65	12,725,249.65

| CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONT 10 1900 to ### 100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
100 |
10 4,000,00
11,000,00
24,000,00
24,600,00
304,000,00
34,800,00
310,000,00
34,000,00
34,000,00
35,534,04
\$500,000,00
21,534,04

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget Municipal Manager

E

BUDGET 2019/2020	1,518,009.44	212,828.94	161,798 40	E	374	2,489.90	114.61		494,615.46	41,035.00	12,782.07	96,000.00	4,921.37	66,519.37	102,684.68	343.82	6,269.69	6,269.69	0 0	14505.8	20695.2	45,000,00	56 180 00	847700	0	11236	0	44944	44944	224720	0	280900	0	112360	28090	5618	0	83888	8988.8	5618	0	56180	11236	5618	5618	0 5000
2018/2019	1,432,084.38	200,782.02	152,640.00	i i	8	1,971.60	108.12	20000	460,018.36	38,712.2b	12,058.56	96,000.00	4,642.80	62,754.12	96,872.34	324.36	5,914.80	00-1-1-0	12790	53630	07050	40.000 00	53,000.00	795000	0	10600	0	42400	42400	212000	0	265000	0	106000	00597	9300	0 000	8480	8480	9300	95400	23000	10600	5300	2300	8480
2017/2018	1,351,023.00	189,417.00	144,000.00	15	(#)	1,860.00	102.00	440 205 00	36 521 00	30,327.00	11,3/6.00	96,000.00	4,380.00	59,202.00	91,389.00	200.00	5,580.00		13000	45600	2	36,000,00	50,000.00	750,000.00	8	10,000.00		40,000.00	40,000.00	200,000.00	450,000,00	450,000,00	100 000 001	35,000,00	5,000,00	00000	00000	9,000.00	9,000.00	2,000.00	90,000,00	50,000,00	10,000,00	5,000.00	5,000.00	8,000.00
2016/2017								1.590.050.00	50 500 00	17 100 00	345,000,00	4 100 00	4,150.00	FF 000 00	00.000,cc	00.000	19,000.00	60,000,00			1	31,155.00	49,200.00	709,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	150,000,00			350,000.00	235,000.00	125,000,00		25,000,00	200000	20,000,00				190,000,00						8,000.00
b Description MM_Basic Salary	MM_Bonus	MM_ Travel or motor allowance	MM_Medical Aid	MM_ Pension	MM_UIF	MM Rargaining Council		SOLUTION SALARIES	SOLICOO ANNUAL BONUS	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	100 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	SSTUDIO DEPRECIATION	Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	624600 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	on MIERNAL AUDIT (outsourced-Business and Advisory- Accounting a	024/000 SIGMA II : WEB BASED - PERFORMANCE SYSTEM 6590000 CATERING (MIMICIPAL CITY)	6905000 IDP RIDGET AND STRATES OF STREET	Transport for multip	Accommodation	6935000 LEGAL FEES	7052000 MARKETING / COMMUNICATIO N (NEWSLETTER)	Printing of Newsletter	7089000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT E VALUATION COMMITTEE	Contract services - Outsourced Business And Advisory Audit committee	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUBS	7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	ILGM	IMFO	Other	20 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL &ACCO	Accommodation	Domestic Flights	Kental Car Hire Darking Goog	Talking rees	7250000 SUBS (REDICA GAARES)	COLD (TENIOD & PAPERS)
gns man											-																													723000					725000	
k							Š	1 8	7 :	8	20	2	70	20	20	20	8 8	7		ć	2 5	3 5	3 8	3 8	20 20	2 2	}		20	20		20		2	2	20				20					20	ł
יי							5	;	3 9	3 :	2	9	9	9	9 ;	9 ;	2 5	3		Ş	9 5	2 5	2 5	? =	2 2	8			9	51		2	;	2 ;	2	2			;	3					01	
ì							10	; =	2 5	3 5	3 ;	9	음 :	2	음 ;	3 €	3 5	}		É	9 5	2 5	2 2	19	1 2	10			10	10	;	22	Ş	3 5	3 ;	≅			Ş	₽					10	
•								_												_																										

21MOND MUSICIPALITY A7/2018 Budget

20302000	2)2020	-160930	-57053.936 -11236	, -	-16854		, ,	100 mg		GG6110,886	0	12134 8	10359.592	156235.4564	343.0216	6259.61.3	1 1975379	0	24,200,00	56180	0 22477	0	28090	1123.6	11236	2247.2	2247,2	C194.A	•	28326 38326	22472	1123.6	0		56180	•																							
BUDGET #	i		-52805.6	۰	-15900		.236 ane en	1	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					M7391.94 156				0 15900		_	27500	0	26500	1060	10600	2130	2120	4240	0 000	37,100	21200	19 OF	0		23000																								
BUDGET 2017/2018		-133000	-10,000.00		-15,000.00	-1,443,000.00	1.652 760.00		922,135.00	76,845,00		108,000.00	9,220.00	64.970.00	306.00	5,580.00	5,580,00	15,000.00	19,300,00	50,000.00	20,000.00	,	25,000,00	1,000.00	10,000.00	2,000,00	200000	4,000.00	40.000.00	35,000.00	20,000,00	1,000.00		nonon'ess'	20,000.00	•											20,000.00		50,000.00	20,000.00	30,000,00	29,000,00	30,000.00	9	20,000,00	10,000.00 20,000.00		10,000,00	÷
Mevised 2016/2017		-121,260,00	-10,000,00	-500.00	-17,000.00	3,000,000.00	4,490,780.00		953,300.00	86,500.00	5,663,00	108,000.00 10 8ep.m	146.700.00	86,600.00	400.00	9,700.00	12,700,00	15,000.00	19,610.00	40,500.00	15,000.00	60,000,00		1,000.00	10,000.00				70,000,00				1,277,000.00	55,000.00	30,000,00	- PONODON	40,000	Of Thornio		25,000.00	25,000.00			25,000,00															
ttemSufa Description	3330000 BEartal Chrosc Author Technology	B332000 AETAE MARKET STALLS	356000 BUSINESS LICENCES	3575000 NETVENDOS	3724000 EPWP	3926000 SMALLTC VN REGENERATION GRUNT	AUGUOU AUVERI BING INCOME		SOIDOOD SALARIES	SO11000 ANNUAL BOARDS	SUSSIDIO CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE SOBORCO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	S100000 PENSION	S120000 MEDICAL AID	STRONG INCOUNCIL LEVY	5150000 SKILS 16:34	5510000 DEPRECIATION	5951000 FILM ISUZU BAKKIE NK 5784	6205000 CELL PHONE COMPACTS	672000 FUEL& DIL	6720034 F&O ISUZU BAKKE NK 5784	Corporate Workhous	Advertising	VIENDO DICENCIS VEHICLES VOSGODO PRINTING & STATIONERY	719DOOD SEMINARS & COMFERENCES	Department of Economic Development Dept of Public Works - Epyp	District LED	Other 7230000 SUBSISTENCE-TRAVEL & ACTO	Accommo-gion	Dormat de Clight	Parking fees	Inciendial	Salarian (EPWP)	72720to TOUREM	PRINTING COSTS SERVICE DEVELOPMENT	Training (Outsourcad)	Bursary 382000 YOUTH-MATRICTOR ACHIRUR BS AVAILAD	Trinsport costs	Trophies	Municipal Workshop	7384000 YOUTH MONTH PROGRAMMES TREMENDED COME	Andual Youth summit and inaugural Meeting		72:5000 YOUTH - ARTS&CULTURE & HIV/AIDS Calculus	Lagrand	LICENSING AND REGULATION COMMERCIA COSTS	Printing and Stationery	Publication in Provincial Geoette 5K/LIS DEVELOPATENT / CAPACITY Bits raise	Spend (Salaries)	Printing and Stationery SPECIAL EVENTS	Human Rights Day	Commemoration of Maritage Day Campulgh a salest Suinstance Alasse	Juzz Festival	ENTREMENSONAL SUPPORT LIBERARY PROGRAMMES	Business and Advictory - partmership with UICN	CRIME PREVENTION	Industry Promotion	Tourism Signage, acheritsing, marketing material Funding Brochure	4
-	8	Я	R 8	8	Я	8 8	2		8						2 2	8 8	8 8		R 9	8	2 2			2 8				98						8	ж		#		8		8			r 8															
35						01 01 El El			8 t					2 2				01 C			2 F			200				:# or				9		S S	8		30		OF N		GF CFF		ñ	ni B															
E						٠			- -		-		n .				۹,							н				-				7		-	-		-			,	-			-															

3,097,876,00 3,444,885,00 1,754,786,10 1,880,992,07

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget TOWN PLANNING

Ę

BUDGET 2019/2020	-11236	-11236	-11236	-5618	-5618	-500000	-544,944.00		1041773.83	86814,954	0	9438.24	20224.8	121348.8	10415.772	151177.0092	127978.04	343.8216	6269,688	6269.688	0	7574.86176	0	247192	0	0	16854	5618	0	2809	2809	0	33708	16854	4494.4	561.8	561.8	
BUDGET 2018/2019	-10600	-10600	-10600	-5300	-5300	0	-42,400.00	100000	382805.5	81900.9	0	8904	19080	114480	9826.2	142619.82	120734	324.36	5914.8	5914.8	0	7146.096	0	233200	0	0	15900	2300	0	2650	2650		31800	15900	4240	530	530	Ш
BUDGET 2017/2018	-10,000.00	-10,000.00	-10,000.00	-5,000,00	-5,000.00	0	40,000.00	037 175 00	00.611,126	77,265.00		8,400.00	18,000.00	108,000.00	9,270.00	134,547.00	113,900.00	306.00	5,580.00	5,580.00		6741.6		220000	•	Ŋ	15,000.00	5,000.00		2,500.00	2,500.00	(*)	30,000.00	15,000.00	4,000.00	200:00	1,709,764.60	Ł
Revised 2016/2017	-10,000.00	-30,000.00	-10,000,00	-5,000.00	-5,000.00	<u> </u>	-60,000.00	788 900 00	00,000,00	06,700.00	3,000.00	8,400.00	18,000.00	110,000.00	8,250.00	138,500.00	54,000.00	300.00	10,100.00	10,100.00	6,360.00		2,000.00	200,850.00	5,000.00	•	10,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00			60,000.00					1,509,460.00	
ltemSub Description	10 4130000 FEES BUILDING INSPECTION S 10 4140000 FEES BLUI DING PLANS		10 4190000 FEES SUBDIVISION	10 4200000 FFFS REZONING		-		10 5010000 SALARIES	10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	10 5040000 OVERTIME	10 5050000 HOUSING ALLOW/ANCE	10 5060000 CELI PHONE AT LOWANCE			_		_			_	2007	10 Sosson Toyota Paking Miles	10 6225000 DIAMING CHARGO CTR. COL				. ,-			lowii Planners	10 7230000 GIBEIGTENICETERATE		ACCOMINDIBATION	Car Liza	Darking food	Inciendtal		
×	30	30	30	30	30			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	300	30	30	;	30	2 00	30	3 00	30	30	30			30	;						
å	01 ₀	91	55	10	10			10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	9	10	9	10		10	5	10	10	10	01	10			10							
£	ਜ ਜ	Ħ	~	ᆏ	æ			↔ ,	-	н	-	-	7	-	1	1	—	Ħ	ᆏ	⊣		-	↔	1	1	H	₩	ч			₩							

RICHEOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Bunkes
FRANCE

BUDGET	2019/2020		00 T 00000 2-	3610464,0.00	-9932600,0,00	6292160,000	920,000,00	9009	-22,100	-3,500,000.00	-40,000.0d	-30,000,00	-59,362,000.00	-1,900,000,00		•	,000.00	-300,000,00	-15,000,00	-10,000.00	02,5311, D44,00	1270523.061	17721.30	1.315.2	•		114 6072	3209063.173	44895 9756	21: 376 HZ	26615.8368	32057 6.14	4719.12	1123600	502342,56	465170.4	1516.76	2,0002	561800	561800	1011240	168540	168540	905 30 GBB	68539,6	112360	. 2018	134632	38,400.00	16854	33708	OH	0	77528.4	247192	0	350,000.00	2550000.00	۰,		156540	101124	S618	E C	23473	11236		101124	28090	5002	2809	0 36111	17,402,029,27	
BungEr	2018/2018	j .	-2650000.0.00	-3434400,0.00	3710000,0.00	690000000	450,000,00	9009	-221300	-3,500,000,00							S,000.01	-100,000,00		10,000,00		12981.19.68	168136.14	02,862	•	D Caller	108.17	3027389.22	423545.76	17808	25109.28	305524	4452	1060000	4737726	43840	1431	25/25	530000	230000	954000	259000	000657	F.M.M.	64660	105000	2300	127200	DOMEST ASSE	15900	31800	848000	٥	73340	1378000	•	350,000,00	1550000.00	-	0	1,3000	95400	2300		21200	20500	0	25400	22200	98	2650	0 1000	FΙ	
MUDGET	2027/2018	1000000	-800,000,00	-3,240,000,00	5,500,000,00	90000009	450,080,00	0009-	-221100	3,000,000,00	40,000.00	-30,000,00	-52,350,758,00	-1,900,000,00			5,000.00	-100,000,00	00'000'52-	72 874 6KB 60		1,131,028.00	158,619.00	132,000,00		110000	202.00	2,855,037,00	399,571.00	16,800.00	100,000,00	28,540,00	4,200.00	1,000,000,00	447,100.00	414,000,00	23,750.00	23.750.00	500,000,00	500,000.00	00'000'006	150,000,00	De marcolor e	80,580,00	61,000,00	100,000,001	2,000.00	21,000,00	1561600.00	15,000.00	30,000,00	00'000'000	- 000 000	220000	1,300,000.00		350,000,00	00'0000651			150,000,00	90,000 00	5,000,00	,	20,000,00	10,000,00	000000	25,000,000	20,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00		15,693,575.00	
Revised	2016/2017	-16,000,000.00				4,500,000,00	-900,000,00	-6,000,00	-222,100.00	-4,000,000,00	60,000,00	O'DOOO	48,922,345,00	1,425,U00,00		00'000'E-	-120,000,00	Officerior:	Office of	-67.685 445.00								3,308 100.00	192,000,00	19,400,00	240,000,00	24,180.00		1,200,000.00	38,000,00	1 150 00	33,650.00	39,650,00	1,100,000.00	400,000,00	90000000	135,000,00	227,904.24			į	8,700.00	31 480 00	201,870.00	13,000,00	13,600.00	780,000,00	60.000.00	200,000,00	1,300,000,00	1,625,000.00		4.000.000.00	2,000,00	•	120,000.00	90,000,00	5,000.00	25,000.00		-	Official				1 900 000 00	19,000,00		
Description	5 ADDOOD BATTLE & CTACOBA		Vacantiand	- Agricultural			S 3320000 MENT PICTURENT OF CONTRACTS	3331000	S 3380000 INTEREST INVESTMENTS	5 3381000 INTEREST; BANK ACCOUNT	5 3420000 INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS	5 2690000 INTERCOVERNMENTAL- KOUIT ABLE SHARE	5 STOCOCO FING GRANT	5 4110000 COPIES	5 4120000 CENTIFICATES	5 4230000 BATES CLEARANCE CERTIFIC ATE	5 4255000 REIMBURSIVE EXP MASAKHUX OLO C78	5 4300000 COMMISSION PAYROLL DEDUCTION	5 ** SANDOOD TENDER DEPOSITS			CFO Bonus	CFO Travel or matter alloweage	CFO Medical Aid	CFO Petraion	an ou	GFO Bargaining Council	S SOUTDON ADMINISTRA	5 SOSOBO HOUSING ALLOWANCE	5 SOGREDO CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 SOSIDODO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	S SOMOOD PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5 SOCIOLO LENGTONIO MABLE ALLOWING E	S 5100000 PENSION	S SIZODO MEDICAL AID	5 5140000 JACQUARILLRYY	5 5150000 UP	S SIROGO SIGILS LEVY	S STATION DESCRIPTIONS TO PRIME	5 S410000 IMPARIMENT: RATES	5 SALLDOO IMPAHMENT-OTHER	5 SY70000 COLLECTION COSTS	5 5530000 DEPRECIATION	- Computes Equipment	- ruthkure and Office equipment	S 6110000 (NTEREST EXTERNAL LOAMS	S 6135000 BANK CHARGES		5 620000 COMPLITER MAINTENANCE LE VIES AND LICENCE CHARGES	S WALLOUID DEEDS OFFICE RETURNS S GRADON LINE NOTICE CONTINUES	5 623000 MCIRALC		S 6310000 AMANICIPAL SECURITY	S ESTADOO MUNICIPAL VALUEA	5 6520000 AUDIT FEES	- Franchis Internal Designation	- Contract Services (Consultants) Finance and arbitrary	S 6710001 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYS TEM	5 6720000 FUELS OIL	5 WIGHTON POSTAGE SANCERY GRANT	5 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	5 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUIS	5 7150000 COURTER SER JACES		Other	5 7238000 SUITASTENCETPAYEL PACCO	Accommodation	Damestic Filght	Con Mile Darbler Ser		5 7301000 VALUATION ROLL TENDER			
-	15				:	3 Z	Ħ	a	ង	:3	23	ম	23	Ħ	£	Ħ	Ħ.	15	15								ž	ı X	SI.	IJ	Z :	ប ក	i fi	t t	51	13	2 2	9 =	3 12	Ħ	33	: r	si			Ħ	t,	¥	S	0 12	N	22	ង	\$;	£1 ₹	1		1	a ÷	1 #1	52	ħ	e i	4		Ħ					ងៈ	Ħ		
å	=				ş	9	9	9	F	9	9	or Or	#	8	я	Я	9 :	2	9								9	=	97	22	2 5	2 2	1	92	8	유 :	2 5	9 9	9 9	R	Ħ	2 :	9			유	9	#	= 5	2 2	9	9	\$:	a 9	2 5	ı		ន៖	2 5	9	92	ę	a 8	3		9					9 9	g		
	*				-		=	-	-	-		-	-	 ,	-	-	н,	, i	-								_	1	1	~	٠.	-	-	-	-	٦.		٠.	-	1	-	٠.	4			-	-	٦,		٠ -	1	-	 .	٠,	-			٦,	• •	-	1	1				-								

17,750,176.00

RICHMOND MINICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budgat CORPORATE SERVICES

			1ē		
12016/2020 -13483,2 -100,000,00	1755376 992 175061.3784 141.315.2 0 2089 196 114.6072 2542.7984.434	2652,570 9682,4 13442 13442 13442 13442 13452 13553,44 10376,48 10	2624700 2002 2003 425900 112360 112360 112360 11236 22472 22472 22472 22472 22472 22472 23472 23472 23473 23473 23473 23473 23473 33708 30	234720 234720 1340772, 2 134022 67432 67432 0 0 11236 11236 471912 0 0 22472 0 0 22472 0 0 23472 0 0 23472 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 10
2018/2019 -1272D -100,000.cc	1184917.86 166095.64 139920 0 0 1971.6 108.12 2781609.24	231626.55 0 8904 39101.28 127200 26641.8 94831.5 53000 1887.12 39517.2 38517.2	242000 24761,6 255,0 40200 116600 116600 116600 116600 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 22200 0 42400 0	10000 212000 20000 12700 58000 58000 58000 74400 11000 11000 2254100 0 21200 0 21200 0 31300	6770 17360 1
Rubser 2017/2018 -12,000,00 -100,000,00	1,117,281.00 156,694.00 132000 1860 102 2,624,154.00	228,516.00 8,400.00 8,519.00 120,000.00 123,520.00 246,400.00 23,520.00 11,722.00 31,522.00 31,522.00 20,000.00 20,0	33350 39000 39000 100,000.00 140,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,000.00 3,000.00	200,000,000 997,000,000 997,000,000 60,000,000 50,000,000 70,000,000 10,000,000 10,000,000 10,000,00	4,500.00 165000 90,000.00 15,000.00 115,000.00 15,000.00 25,000.00
Revised 2016/2017 -U,000.00 -56,221.83 -106,000.00 -300,221,63	2,715,877,00	228,444 00 30,000,00 1,000,00 9,400,00 30,400,00 32,500,00 39,753,00 399,753,00 399,753,00 399,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,753,00 30,7	110,000,00 128,000,00 28,000,00 28,000,00 3,000,00 13,000,00 13,000,00 15,00	8.74,834,00 125,000,00 80,000,00 70,000,00 70,000,00 15,	350000 350000 350000 350000 35000000 3500000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 35000000 3500000000 3500000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 350000000 3500000000 350000000 350000000 3500000000 3500000000 35000000000 3500000000 3500000000 3500000000 3500000000 3500000000 3500000000 3500000000 350000000000
Nentado Duscription BROTAL MUNICIPAL RESIDENTUA, PROPERTIES BASCODO COSTA - LINGERATE GRANT 422000 NEURANGE CLAINGS	SMACORP Basets salary SMACORP Evans of metra allowance SMACORP, Parent or metra allowance SMACORP, Persisten SMACORP, Lulis SMACORP, Lulis SMACORP, SERVIRING Council	ACTION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION	Aumitrer and Offices Equipment Instanyide Color & Equipment Color	SASOOD NACIONE SASOOD HACITORIA SASOOD SIGNA STORING SASOOD SIGNAL VICTORIA SASOOD SIGNA STORIA SASOOD SIGNAL VICTORIA SASOOD CALVINIOR INDATE SASOOD ADVERTISMO SASOOD CLENNING ANTZRIAS SASOOD CLENNING ANTZRIAS SASOOD CLENNING ANTZRIAS SASOOD CLENNING ANTZRIAS SASOOD CLENNING ANTZRIAS SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD CHENTERS SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD DICTORS FES SASOOD CHENTERS SA	IGIS-WATER ACCS TATATOMERY MAI SAIRS CONFERENCES CONFERENCES TRANSE & ACCCO BRIDA REPORT
	5020000		5570000 5580000 5580000 5690000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 6090000 60900000	GESCOON DRACERS GESCOON CRANGES GESCOON CRANGES GESCOON CARLING GESCOON CARLIN	700000 VOST INE 700000 PARTINIG S. V. 712000 PARTINIG S. V. 712000 SIBISTRICE 721000 SIBISTRICE 723000 SIBISTRICE 723000 SIBISTRICE 723000 SIBISTRICE 723000 VERIFCATOR
8888	କ ନ	*************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
. 25 25 25	15 21	1 3 4 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	3	3
8888	97 92	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	19 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	ਜ਼ਜ਼	ਜ਼ਿਜ਼ ਜ਼ਿਜ਼ ਜ਼ਿਜ਼ ਜ਼ਿਜ਼ ਜ਼ਿਜ਼	пеппинананана	नंतन्त्र न न न न न न न न न न न न न न न	пополого пополого

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2012/2018 Budget COMMUNITY : a State / Jane Janes

2005/202B		-1,000,000,00	-1,044,964,88	CE6.37E8521	1/6051.3784	۰	2000 2000	114,6072	5862585728	448 3.3076	0 0	20197.8336	٥	5659.74	75530.6962	343.8216	6259.688	527 1,588	O SAURS	28090		50,600.00	280900	0 0		00	0 0	0	0 6	28090	28090	972	0	011101	93538	26180	101126	0	•	11236	2809	0 000	28090		90	16854	19834	2809	Z. 77	a (•	0	20700	0	6741.6	0	33308	26280		·	24045	6.023.512.64	
202/11d2	io	00'000'056-	-252,400.00	1184317.88	139920	•	0 1831	108.12	554960,38	48073,96		19054.58	۰	5527.9	1255.32	324.36	5914.8	5914.8	1325000	26500	• •	45,200,00	255000	• •				•	00	26500	26500		0	954000	94400	53000	95400	0	0	10600	2820	2000	26500	0	200	15900	2000	2860	0	•		o cons		0 0	900	a	0	53000			13250	5,630,127,6p &	ľ
2017/2018	-40,000.00	900,000,00	DOM DAY	75.00	192000		1880	æ.	525 F B (1)	909		17,976,00	•	5,215.00	49.1% 00	306.00	5,580.00	5,560.00	1250000.0.00	25,000,00		40,400.00	250,000,00		٠	ं				25,000,00	25,000,00		٠	00000000	80,000.00	50,000 30	00,000,01		- 00 00	10,000,00	2,500.0	25,000,00	25,000.00	10.000.01	,	15,000,00	5,000.00	2,900.00	4,500,00		ľ	50,000.00	100,000,001		4,000.00	. 000 95		50,000,00	20,000,00	20,000.00	12,500.00	5,526,380.00	
C302/810Z	37,000.00	-990,000,00							1,778,500,00 70 mm oo	2000000	00,000,21	23,550.00	132,000.00	176,300,00	46,600,00	400.00	7,700.00	1.250.000.0			10,000,00	35, 90.00	150,000.00	OR THE PARTY OF		So, monto		120,000,00	55,000.00		So reboon	26,500.00	21,200.00	305,000,000				3,000,00	50,000,00	10,000.00	2,000.00	Officer/or		10,000,00	30,000,00				35,000.00		10,000,00											5,562,450,00	
Bearington	336000 HALL HINE FEES	S751000 FBE	SMCONM. Best course	SMRCOAM Bonus	SNGCOMM Travel or motor allowance	Chatcoha Pension	SMICOMIM DIF	SOLDOZO SALABIES.		SOSODO ACTING ALLOWANCE	SOUDDOO CAVERTIME	SACODO CELL PHONE ALLON TACE	SORGOO PERFORMANCE INC. MIN.	S100000 PENSION	CLZDODD NAEDICAL AID	SALEGOOD LICE	\$160000 \$10115 LEV/	SSTODO DEPRECIATION	Community Assets	SC13000 ISUZU : Mt 4457	Sessoo nik 2680 (Housing)	SOURCELL PHONE CONTRACTS	FINANCIA AND A CULTURE	Catering	Transport 6450000 AUS AWARENDS	Catering	Transport 6670000 Disastre Add of them couldn't		6671000 DISABILITY PRI GRAFFMES	Others	690 LO ELECTRICITY	672001 F&C: NX 2680 (HOUSING)	751000 FBE	693DODD SALFA GAMES	Accommodation for councillors	Cataring Transport crate	Purchase of sport life.	135000 LICENCES VEHICLE	ONODO MUNICCHARGES-WATER ACCS	COROCO PRATING & STATIONERY	7147000 SENIOR CITIZEN	Catering	Transport to its 7190000 Stulinases 5 Contracting	Housing	7230000 SUBSISTENCE, TRAVEL BACCO	Domestic High:	OF THE	Indicated	7386000 SUINTIMA SAKHE	Trinsport costs	SELONO IMPARAMENT LOSS SERVICES CONTRACTOR C	Training (Outsourced)	Bursary 7382000 YOUTHANDROY TO ACCRESS OF SECURITY	Tramport costs.	Traphles \$9000 YOUTH - CARES syon	Municipal Workshop	B4000 YOUTH K ONTH PROGRAMMA	Frankor maks Ammal Youth summit and heapting Meeting	Transport coats	7865000 YOUTH-ARE LUCTURE B HIVAIDS	Cataring		
	in en	**						un	127	NO.	en M	0 =0	100	'n	en i	d h	ı on	ы		'n	un i	n w	'n		vi		10		w		'n	in a		m				un en	Vn	io ir			100		•						o B				2		8			1			
x	10 10	103						15	ĸ	и:	ńκ	Q KQ	1 1/1	ส	1 0	9 8	ង	52		ĸ	13 1	1 13	12				12		23		ы	N DI	N I	ĸ				ax	ĸ	KO KA	N		55	i	នា			:	XI		Q												
<u>s</u> E	97.	9						2	Ģ	2 5	2 5	9 (5	91	20	2 :	2	9	9		2	9 9	2 2	OH.		. g		P		g		9	2 5	2	đ				2 2	2	9 9	9		5		E				9	;	3												
Approximate		4						1	,	٠.		-	-	-			7	-		,			-		,		-		-		+		-	**			٠		ч.	٠,	1		-	9																			

BICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Buggar COMMUNITY: ADMIN / dies Car manasament

Ravisad	2016/2017 2	M		1.0		. 6								257	60		,		(4)	96.0	es:		4		004			(H	-		90	-	e)e				C/è		93	÷!			54						50		
Bensey December		3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	3680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	SOLDOCO SALARIES	SOUTH ANNUAL BONES	SO40000 OVERTIME	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	S100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCILLEVY	S150000 UIF	STROOD DEPRECIATION	Other Assets	5663000 ISUZU: NK 4457	5952000 NK 2680 (HOUSING)	62050CO CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	6480000 ARTS & CHITCHER	Catering		6490000 AIDS AVVARENESS	Transport	6670000 DISASTER MGMT IMPLEMENT	Control Prince Prince	Caterina	Transport	GEBOOOD ELECTRICITY	6720041 F&O: NK 2680 (HOUSING)	DAZIMAS FED: NK1457		Accommodation for counciliors	Catering	Transport costs	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	7060000 POSTAGE	7080000 MUNIC CHARGES-WITTER ACCS	ANDROOG PRINTING & STATIONERY	7187000 SENIOR CITIZEN	Catering	Transport costs	7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	723000 SUBSISTENCE:TRAVEL & ACCO	Accommedation	Domestic Filght	Car Hire	radium tees Incidental	7386000 SUKHUMA SAKHE	Catering	Transport costs 743.1000 IMPA/RMENT Loce	Amon
Ī		un	ın	6	n n	м	ın	S	Ŋ	ın ı	ıo ı	ı,	n u	מים		10	ın ı	n u	מו מ		•	n		ın	V	,		ı	1 0 1	יו ח	'n				'n	'n	ın ı	^ L	ı ın			^	'n					5		2	
2		57		52 #			52) KI		52					,			н	ř			ĸ:		3 10					22		8 0 1		ĸ			15	IQ					32		22	
F.	Committy	а		1.	1 2		11							l, A					1 91		-			7	11		,	999	7 -	. 4					1 10		2 5						1 10					1 10		1 10	

100,000	760.095	24950.6616	•	11236	6393,284	٥	2994.374	38943,976	19769.742	114.6072	2089,896	2089.895	0	0	a	33708	0	•	0	0	39926	39326	٥.	28090	28090	0	Teas4D				. 0	33708	0	0	o ,	0 (9 0	1685,4	0	0	0	0	0		• 0		•	0	0	0	۰.	٥ ه	28090	28090	0
2014502	7000	96'HF C67	0	10600	6031.4	-	2824.9	36739,6	18650,7	108,12	1971.6	1971.6	a	a	0	31800	•	٠	0	٥	37100	97100	- !	26500	2000	O. COURT	O	-		٥	•	31800	a	a •	0 (•	1590	0	0	0	0	0 (0	0	٥	0 (26500	26500	0
266.470.00	20,000	24,20B.00	. :	10,000,00	5,690,00	-	2,665.00	34,660,00	17,595,00	102.00	1,860.00	1,860.00			9	30,000,00				iti	35,000,00	35,000,00	TE ONLO ON	25,000,00	20,000,00	150 000 00			1	a		30,000,00	93		10	000	¥	1,500.00		0			00	9	4	V	90	6	(5)	33	8	15	25,000,00	25,000.00	,
U							*	٠			* 5	51	٠	n		4	60		†	Y.	(7)	į (v	69		(()	00	9	- 0		3	•	4.1			e)e			Ö		k	įŲ	154			i i							7			,

744608.0.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY : HOUSING

	8	×		ltemSub	ItemSub Description	Re 2016
	10	25	1 7	3260000	326000 HALL LIDE CCC	
20		25	υ ro	3680000	3580000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	
		25	Ŋ	5010000	5010000 SALARIES	
		22	S	5011000	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	
		22	Ŋ	5030000	5030000 ACTING ALLOWANCE	
		22	S	5040000	5040000 OVERTIME	
		52	5	5060000	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	
		25	Ŋ	5090000	5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	
		25	IJ	5094000	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	
		52	Ŋ	5100000	5100000 PENSION	
		25	Ŋ	5120000	5120000 MEDICAL AID	
		25	Ŋ	5140000	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	
임		25	ιn	5150000 UIF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10		72	'n	5160000	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	
9		. 52	'n	5510000	5510000 DEPRECIATION	
10		25	'n	2663000	5663000 ISUZU: NK 4457	
		22	70	5952000	5952000 NK 2680 (HOUSING)	
유		22	2	6205000	6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	
9		25	Ŋ	6315000	6315000 SPCA - CONTRACT	
9		25	ī,	6480000	6480000 ARTS & CULTURE	
		25	Ŋ	6490000	AIDS AWARENESS	
		25	Ŋ	6670000	6670000 DISASTER MGMT IMPLEMENT	
		25	ιυ	6671000 1	6671000 DISABILITY PROGRAMMES	
		25	Ŋ	0000699	6690000 ELECTRICITY	
음 -		25	Ŋ	6720041	6720041 F&O: NK 2680 (HOUSING)	
		22	Ŋ	6720043	F&O NK4457	
9		25	Ŋ	6751000 FBE	38.	
유		52	2	6930000	6930000 SALGA GAMES	
9		53	Ŋ	6955000	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	
		53	S	7060000 POSTAGE	OSTAGE	
		25	π)	7080000 1	7080000 MUNIC CHARGES-WATER ACCS	
	•	25	ហ	7090000 P	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	
		25	Ŋ	7120000 P	7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SURS	
	•	72	W)	7187000 S	SENIOR CITIZEN	
	. •	25	5	7190000 S	SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	
	•	25	.,	7230000 \$	7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	
				_	Transport	
	, ,		2	7386000 S	7386000 SUKHUMA SAKHE	
	. *	25		7431000 II	7431000 IMPAIRMENT LOSS	

6107/8707
191,185.00 15,932.00
100
ĕ s
1,910.00
32,818.00
102.00
1,860.00
1,860.00
9.3
66
00
¥2
Ş
2,000.00
1000
3
268,389.00 273,892

<u>richmond municipality</u> 2017/201<u>8</u> Budret Community: Library Services

T L

BUDGET	2019/2020			-202 000 00	20000	00 000 100	11335	QC717-	1 000 000 0	T,U34,236.UU		1194319.384	89863.2808	0	20224.8	148315.2	11943.868	4719.12	224315.9534	106624.022	687.6437	12539.376	12539.376	Ġ	56180	15730.4	11460 72	3037 6	74044	‡	5 (5 (0	202,000.00	16854	0	11236	0	7800	2002	15054	10034	2618	5	16854	0	22472	11236	2247.2	0	11236	11236	2,313,711.14
BUDGET	2018/2019		,	-197,000.00	71	-782,000,00	-1060		-080 600 00	0000000		1125/15,4	84776.68	0	19080	139920	11267.8	4452	211618.824	100588.7	648.72	11829.6	11829,6	0	23000	14840	10812	3710	42400		• •		0 000	15/,000,00	00651	10000	OPPOT	0 00.10	2650	2130	15900	0002	Onec	7	Onser	0	7070	710900	7770	0	10600	_ [2,189,180.32
BUDGET	2017/2018		•	-188,000.00	٠	-744,000,00	-10,000,00		-942.000.00		1 062 940 00	70 070 07	00.876,67	*	18,000.00	132,000.00	10,630.00	4,200.00	199,640.40	94,895.00	612.00	11,160.00	11,160.00		2000	14,000,00	10200	3,500.00	40,000,00	1	107		180 000 001	15,000,00	200000	10 000 00	200000	20,000,00	2,500.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	5 000 00	-	15,000,00	2000000	30,000,00	10,000,00	2,000,00	4,000.00	- 000 01	10,000,00	-	
Revised	Z079/2017		-2,000.00	-179,000.00	-297,217.00	-715,000.00	-10,000.00	-500.00	-1,203,717.00		904.110.00	75.475.00	00.027,01	8,000,00	18,188.00	108,000,00	9,800.00	1	167,400.00	75,200.00	580.00	11,600.00	11,600.00	70,000.00				8,700.00	3,600.00	e e	9,310.00	179,000.00		10,000.00	1.000.00	15,000,00	9	20,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	11,000,00		24,000,00					10.000.00	10,000,00	1	
ub Description		3520000 LIBRARY FINES	3682000 COMM LIB SERV GRANT	3652001 COMM LIBRARY SERVICE GOA ALT	3852000 PROVINC OF HRABIES	4110000 CODIES	42.25000 HRAAN LOST BOOK	TOTAL COST BOOKS			JOHN SALARIES	SOLLING ANNUAL BONUS	5030000 ACTING ALLOWANCE	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONARI F ALL OMARAIC E	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5510000 DEPRECIATION	- Computer Fouriement	First transfer of the second o	- Other Assets	6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	622000 HIRE DHOTOCOPIES	SATOMO NATINICIPAL CTOURS	SOCIAL MINISTER SECONITY	GEOGRAPH MAGNATARMED RESPONSE	esstude COMM LIB SERVICES GRANT	Basic Salary	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6/20000 FUEL & OIL	694000 LIBRARY BOOKS	6945000 LIBRARY LOST BOOKS	6945000 LIBRARY ACTIVITIES	OBJOOD BOSTACE	TOROUGH DENTITION OF THE PROPERTY.	7120000 PAINTING & STATIONERY	SO TRICING SUBS	LEGUCO DEMINARS & CONFERENCES	LIASA CONFERENCE (Library Conferenct Dept of Arts and Culture)	ASSUDIO SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL &ACCO	Accommodation	Domestic Flight	Car Hire	Parking fees	/250000 SUBS (PERIOD.&PAPERS)	72/0000 TELEPHONE	1	•
ItemSub		20 352					20 422									20 509					20 5150	20 5160						20 6220			20 6504			20 5610																			
D _D		52	72	25	25	22	52			52							23			25																2 %						7.		25									
E	,	9 .	OT .			1 10	1 10			1 10	1 10	1		3 ;	7,	8	1 10	1 10	1 20	1 10	1 10	107	1 10				1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10		1	3 5	1 5			101	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10		1 10						1 1			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: INHLAZUKA HALL

ItemSub Description	3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNIAI BONIIS	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5510000 DEPRECIATION	Community Assets	5580000 BUILDINGS	5651000 ISUZU - NK 3874	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY	6720032 F&O ISUZU BAKKIF - NK387 4	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	Accommodation	7270000 TELEPHONE
	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	8	30	30		ဓ	30	9	ဓ္က	30	8	30	8	ဓ္ဌ		30
Sc	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	22		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	22		25
δ	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10		10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	9		10
Tn Fn Inhlazuka Hall	-	П	н	н	H	н	~	Ħ	H	н	Ħ		ᆏ	П	Н	н	H	1	н	1	П		~
두 탈																							

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
-180,000.00	-198000	-217800	-239580
-180,000.00	-198,000.00	-217,800.00	-239,580.00
349,400.00	400,435.00	424461.1	449928.766
33,700.00	33,370.00	35372.2	37494.532
5,690.00	5,688.00	6029.28	6391.0368
4,650.00	4,000.00	4240	4494.4
52,400.00	60,862.20	64513,932	68384.76792
16,700.00	•	0	0
390.00	306.00	324.36	343.8216
5,100.00	5,580.00	5914.8	6269.688
5,100.00	5,580.00	5914.8	6269.688
3,494.00		0	0
	3703.64	3925.8584	4161.409904
15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
20,000.00	30,000.00	31800	33708
466,930.00	236960	569177.6	603328.256
12,500.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
115,000.00	110,000.00	116600	123596
30,000.00	30,000.00	31800	33708
1,000.00	1,000.00	1060	1123,6
5,000.00	5,000.00	2300	5618
2,000.00	ı	0	0
	5,000.00	5300	5618
35,000.00	40,000.00	42400	44944
1,184,054.00	1,312,484.84	1,391,233.93	1,474,707.97

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY: HOPEWELL HALL

ᆿ

444		<u>,,,</u>
10 10 10	10 10 10 10 10	Dp
25 25 25	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	Sc 25
Community assets 40 5580000 BUILDINGS 40 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY 40 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS 40 6690000 ELECTRICITY	40 5010000 SALARIES 40 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 40 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 40 5100000 PENSION 40 5130000 UNIFORMS 40 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 40 5150000 UIF 40 5150000 DEPRECIATION	ItemSub Description 40 3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK

56180	1		22 02/ 00
11230	50000		
T1230	53000	50,000.00	40,000.00
1111	10600	10,000.00	10,000.00
482662.605	455342.08	429,568.00	3/4,150.00
44944	42400	40,000.00	30,000,00
955.06	901	850	
0	0		/98.00
2089.896	1971.6	1,860.00	1,100.00
2089.896	1971.6	1,860.00	1,100.00
114.6072	108.12	102.00	96.00
	0	,	5,000.00
15827.9285	14932.008	14,086.80	£ 230.00
1159.58891	1093.9518	1,032.03	14 332 00
9663.21843	9116.2438	8,600.23	8,080.00
115958.891	109395.18	103,203.00	98,410.00
-32,157.43	-30,337.20	-28,620.00	-27,000.00
-32157.432	-30337.2	-28,620.00	-27,000.00
			ı
2019/2020	2018/2019	2017/2018	2016/2017
RIDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	Revised

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MAGODA HALL

ᆮ

ItemSub Description	3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	5010000 SALABIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONIIS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6235000 INGONYAMA TRUST - Operation Land	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIAIS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	20	20	20	20	S	20	22	50	20	50	20	20	20	5	20
S	25	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	52	25	25	25	25
Dβ	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	91	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	₽	H	\leftarrow	₽	₽	₩	ᆏ	⇌	↔	П	1	1	Н	-	П

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
1			
	1	9//	 •
86,040.00	93,860.00	99491.6	105461 096
7,005.00	7,822.00	8291.32	8788.7992
1,000.00	,	0	
840.00	939.00	995.34	1055 0604
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719 12
12,500.00	12,220.00	12953.2	13730.392
00.96	120.00	127.2	134.837
1,000.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
1,000.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
15,000,00	20,000.00	21200	22472
22,200.00	22,200.00	23532	24943.92
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.476
10,000.00	10,000.00	10600	11236
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
357,651.00	404,866.00	429,157.96	454,907.44

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: NKUMANE HALL

드

ItemSub Description	5130000 UNIFORMS	5510000 DEPRECIATION	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	52	55	55	55	55	22
S	25	25	25	25	25	25
Ор	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	↔	Н	H	₽	ᆏ	ᆏ

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
5.000.00	9	C	•
27		•	0
, de de de de de de de de de de de de de	0)	0	0
2,000.00	10,000.00	10600	11236
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.426
10,000.00	10,000.00	10600	11236
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
		0	0
216,770.00	216,770.00 249,785.00 264,772.10	264,772.10	280,658.43

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MZINOLOVU HALL

Į,

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONLIS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC F	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
Ħ	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	56 5	9 95	56 6	9 95
S	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ď	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
£	Т	П		ল	H	1	1	H	7	П	⊣	⊣	~

	Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
	96,630.00	103,033.45	109215.457	115768.384
	7,890.00	8,586.12	9101.2872	9647.36443
	500.00	(i)	0)
	950.00	1,030.33	1092.1498	1157.67879
	4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
	13,950.00	13,764.30	14590.158	15465,5675
	96.00	102.00	108.12	114.6072
	1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
	1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
	10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
	186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.426
	10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
•	10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
•	343,186.00	394,221.20	417,874.47	442,946.94

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: NDALENI HALL

ᆮ

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONIS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
	20	70	70	9	70	2	9	20	2	70	70
ၓ	25	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25
<u>a</u>	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	. 01	10	10	10
ī	1	—	⊣	Ţ	₽	, ,	П	Н	₩	-	7

Kevised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
194,350.00	206,405.00	218789.3	231916.658
15,780.00	17,200.00	18232	19375 92
200.00	(9)	0	
1,900.00	2,065.00	2188.9	2320 234
29,350.00	27,528.60	29180.316	30931.135
192.00	204.00	216.24	229.2144
2,100.00	3,720.00	3943.2	4179.792
2,100.00	3,720.00	3943.2	4179.792
15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332,426
3,000.00	5,000.00	5300	5618
451,042.00	500,627.60	530.665.26 562 505 17	562 505 17

COMMUNITY: SMOZOMENI HALL RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget

드

Æ	do	Sc	Iter	ItemSub Description	Revised 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018	8UDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
	10	25	80 50	5010000 SALARIES				
	10	25	80	5011000 ANNUAL BONLIS	95,900.00	103,202.00	109394.12	115957.767
	10	25	80 5(5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	7,700.00	8,600.00	9116	9662.96
	10	25		5095000 NON PENCIONABLE ALLOWANDE	925.00	1,032.00	1093.92	1159.5552
	10	25		5100000 PENSION	4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
	10	25		5140000 I/COLINCILIEVA	14,650.00	9,600.00	10176	10786.56
	10	55		5150000 IIIF	96.00	102.00	108.12	114.6072
	10	25		5160000 SKILIS LEVV	1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
	10	25		5580000 BIIII DINGS	1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
	10	25		6235000 INGONVAMA TRICT (Oncession Leader)	15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
	10	25		631000 Minicipal Sections	22,200.00	22,200.00	23532	24943.92
	10	25		6610000 CEANING MATERIALS	186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.426
	19	۱ ×		COTOGO CLEMING WAIERIALS	10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
	ì	?		BOOM ELECTRICITY	20,000.00	30,000.00	31800	33708
					379,641.00 432,441.00	432,441.00	458,387.46	485,890.71

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: PHATHENI HALL

Ξ

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONITS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANG F	5100000 PENSION	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	8	90	90	90	9	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Sc	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ф	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	1	H	П	П	1	7	7	Т	+	₩	⊣	-	ᆏ	-

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

2017/2018 Budget

COMMUNITY: SIYATHUTHUKA HALL

드

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC F	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
=	95	95	92	95	95	95	95	95	92	95	95	92
×	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
В	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	н	₽	⊣	Н	-	H	П	—	↔	-	 1	.

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
95,905.00	103,202.00	109394.12	115957.767
7,700.00	8,600.00	9116	9662.96
925.00	1,032.00	1093.92	1159,5552
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
15,150.00	13,428.90	14234.634	15088.712
00'96	102.00	108.12	114.6072
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089,896
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
186,770.00	214,775.00	227661.5	241321.19
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
342,946.00	394,059.90	417,703.49	442,765.70

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MALIZAYO HALL

عر

ItemSub Description	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	96	96	96	96
Sc	25	25	25	25
ďΩ	10	10	10	10
Æ	Н	↔	\leftarrow	~

BUDGET	2019/2020	22472	241321.19	5618	16854	270,061.50 286.265.19
BUDGET	2018/2019	21200	227661.5	5300	15900	
BUDGET	2017/2018	20,000.00	214,775.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	254,775.00
Revised	2016/2017	15,000.00	186,500.00	2,000.00	10,000.00	213,500.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget TRAFFIC

£

BUDGET 2019/2020	449440 -16854 0 -11236 -11236	2081907.204 173483.84 67416 9438.24 45788.3472 47191.2 134892 20820.308 4719.12	327711.983 211304.216 8988 916.8576 16719.168 16719.168 16719.168 280900 67416 4494 168540 22472 22472 22472 24472 24474 11236 5618 56180 56180	55180 5518 33708 6741.6 0 11236 0 5618 0 5618
BUDGET 2018/2019	-424000 -15900 0 -10600 -461,100.00	1964063.4 163664 163600 8904 43197.12 44520 127200 19641.8	308690.55 199343.6 84800 864.96 15772.8 15772.8 265000 0 63600 42400 11200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 21200 33000 S3000	
BUDGET 2017/2018	-400,000.00 -15,000.00 -10,000.00 -435,000.00	1,852,890.00 154,400.00 60,000.00 8,400.00 42,000.00 120,000.00 18,530.00 4,200.00	291,217,50 188,066,00 80,000.00 816,00 14,880,00 14,880,00 250,000,00 150000 20,000,00 20,000,00 20,000,00 20,000,00	50,000.00 53000 5,000.00 31800 6,000.00 6360 10,000.00 10600 5,000.00 5300 5,000.00 5300 3,725,025.50 3,952,767,03
Revised 2016/2017	-350,000.00 -15,000.00 -80,000.00 -10,000.00 -465,000.00	1,524,970,00 125,414,00 145,000.00 8,400.00 35,752.00 40,000.00 150,000.00 15,250.00	253,808.00 169,045.00 60,000.00 20,831.00 309,000.00 242,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 2,760.00 2,760.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 4,000.00	40,000.00 2,000.00 20,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 80,000.00 3,436,131.00
RemSub Description	10 3510000 TRAFFIC FINES 10 3526000 RANK PERMITS 10 3925000 SCHOLAR PATROL GRANT 10 4220000 IMPOUNDING STORAGE - MOT OR VEHICLES 10 4221000 IMPOUNDING & STORAGE - A NIMALS	10 5010000 SALARIES 10 5040000 ANNUAL BONUS 110 5040000 OVERTIME 110 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 110 5050000 DANGER ALLOWANCE 110 5070000 DANGER ALLOWANCE 110 5090000 PREPORMANCE INCENTIVE 110 50950000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE 110 5100000 PERSION		
×	35 35 35 35	85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 8		
ď	0 0 0 0 0			
£	ਜ਼ਿਜਜ਼ਜ਼ -	еннеменен	ੂ ਜਜਜਜਜਜ ਜਜਜਜਜਜਜਜਜ	चित्रस्तत्त्त् त त

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget SECURITY

드

ltemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5040000 OVERTIME	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5995000 FIAT NK5360	6001000 NK8292 - SECURITY VEHICLE	6720025 FULE & OIL - NK 5360	6720053 F&O: NK8202 (SECURITY)	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Şc	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
οď	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ŧ	Ħ	-	П	П	П	Н	-	Н	-	-	Н	1	Н	1	⊣	-

BUDGET 2019/2020	CZT 02460 177			6391		2	53		194						2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3,191,870.52
BUDGET 2018/2019	2266471.86	188870.8	21200	6029.28	14442.5	222202.5	50329.224	106000	1838.04	33517.2	33517.2	15900	21200	5300	21200	3180	3,011,198.60
BUDGET 2017/2018	2,138,181.00	178,180.00	20,000.00	5,688.00	13,625.00	209,625.00	47,480.40	100,000.00	1,734.00	31,620.00	31,620.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	2,840,753.40
Revised 2016/2017	1,666,900.00	111,500.00	15,000.00	7,380.00	13,550.00	195,000.00	42,000.00	100,000.00	1,100.00	18,000.00	16,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	17,500.00	7,500.00	1,000.00	2,247,430.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
LEARNERS LICENCE

드

ItemSub Description	3590000 LEARNERS LICENSES	3595000 DRIVERS LICENCES	3620000 MVL INCOME	5010000 SALABIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONITS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANGE		5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL I DANS	6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECTIBITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS			7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	7126000 PRODIBA
	40	40		40	40	40	40	40	4	40	40	40	40	40	6	40	40	. 4	40	40	40	40
S	35	35		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Ор	10	10		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
æ	H	-		₽	1	ᆏ	П	Н	⊣	Н	⊣	П	₽	П	-	⊶ .	₩	1	Н	н	₩	н

BUDGET	2019/2020	-284270.8	-56180	-640452	-980,902.80		1936389.768	161365.814		19365,246		23077062	209551.4	1146.072	20898.96	20898.96	33708	5618	44944	898880	11236	C	11736	39376	101124	3,754,958.84
BUDGET	2018/2019	-268180	-53000	-604200	-925,380.00		1826782.8	152231.9	0	18269.1	0	225727	197690	1081.2	19716	19716	31800	5300	42400	848000	10600	0	10600	37100	95400	3,542,414.00
BUDGET	2017/2018	-253000	-50,000.00	-570000	-873,000.00		1,723,380.00	143,615.00	£	17,235.00	991	212,950.00	186,500.00	1,020.00	18,600.00	18,600.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	800,000.00	10,000.00	0	10,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	3,341,900.00
Revised	2016/2017	-230,000.00	•		-230,000.00	1	1,065,804.00	90,484.00	20,000.00	11,460.00	4,200.00	156,403.00	104,210.00	770.00	12,413.00	12,413.00	20,000.00	8,700.00	8,000.00	669,560.00	10,000.00	*	5,000.00	30,000.00	90,000.00	2,319,417.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget MVL

ᆮ

ItemSub Description 20 3620000 VEHICLE LICENCE COMMISSI ON	5010000 SALARIES 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC E 5100000 PENSION 5120000 MEDICAL AID 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 5150000 UIF 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Sc 40	40 40 40 40 40 40 40
Dp	10 10 10 10 10 10 10
÷	н н н н н н н н

BUDGET 2019/2020	C		C	oc	> C) (· c			
BUDGET 2018/2019	0		C	C) C	· c	0	0	0	0	0	
BUDGET 2017/2018	0	<u> </u>										. T
Revised 2016/2017	-515,570.00	-515,570.00	343,530.00	27,960.00	3,355.00	4,200.00	49,800.00	29,000.00	192.00	3,650.00	3,650.00	465,337.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget CEMETRY

BUDGET	2019/2020 -22472 -33708	-56,180.00	105,459.38 8,788.28 1,055.06 14,407.92 114.61 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90 2,089.90
BUDGET	-21200 -31800	-53,000.00	99,489.98 8,290.83 995.34 13,592.38 108.12 1,971.60 1,971.60 2,161.81 10,600.00 341505.5 5,300.00 21,200.00 63,600.00
BUDGET	1 1	-50,000.00	93,858.47 7,821.54 939.00 12,823.00 102.00 1,860.00 1,860.00 1,860.00 2039.44 10,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 60,000.00
Revised 2016/2017	-25,000.00	00.000,60-	90,150.00 7,350.00 880.00 13,030.00 955.00 955.00 1,924.00 10,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 50,000.00
ltemSub Description	10 4150000 FEES BURIAL 10 4155000 LEVY CEMETRY		10 5010000 SALARIES 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 10 5100000 PENSION 10 5150000 UIF 10 5150000 SKILLS LEVY 10 5510000 DEPRECIATION COMMUNICIPAL SECURITY 10 5612000 GENERAL MAINTENANCE 10 6570000 CHEMICALS 10 7365000 BURIAL SUPPORT FOR INDIG ENTS
Sc	25 25	25	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
Ор	10	10	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Tn Fn Cemetry	ਜ ਜ	Н	निस्त्तस्त स्त्त्त्

548,854.39 488,478.45 517,787.16

1 10 30 20 357200 December 10 20 30 20 377200 December 2006/2020 2									
1 10 20 20 25/2000 DME FLECTHIFCATION PRO GRAMME 2006/2017 2017/2018 2018/2019 2018/								Public toilets	
1 10 30 30 372,000 OMINICIPAL INPASSTRUCTURE GRAMME 3,000,000,000 1 10 30 30 372,000 OMINICIPAL INPASSTRUCTURE GRAMME 3,000,000,000 2 2 372,000 OMINICIPAL INPASSTRUCTURE GRAMT 4,000,000,000 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	BUDGET	2019/2020	0		• •	0000	0000800	0000,0000000	
1 10 30 20 3572000 DMF- ELECTRIFICATION PRO GRAMME 9,000,000,000	BUDGET	2018/2019			0 0	9999	••••	0000	00000
1 10 30 20 3572000 DMF-EIECTRIFICATION PRO GRAMME 1 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 3720000 MINNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRAMT (n. 10 30 20 30 30 30 30 30 3	BUDGET	2017/2018						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* #8 * * 98 * 10
1	Revised	1	-9,000,000.00		2,164,500.00 95,000.00 8,400.00	17,000.00 324,000.00 15,800.00 16,800.00	228,000,00 34,110.00 197,000,00 1,000,00 17,500,00 22,500,00 1,436,000,00	10,000.00 14,000.00 56,720.00 6,490.00 382,605.00 9,000,000.00 10,000.00 35,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00	10,000.00 7,500.00 10,000.00 400,000.00 50,000.00
E 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1		50 20 20 20	SM:TECH_Basic Salary SM:TECH_Bonus		20 5010000 20 5011000 20 5050000 20 5050000	5 5 5 5 50 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	20 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY 20 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUBS 20 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 20 7225000 SDF REVIEW 20 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO
F				ç	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	B 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	,
	Ę								2 - May

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget Public Toilets

BUDGET	2019/2020	316378.1194 26364.84703 0 0 3163.7767 14157.36 117349.3458 0 0 343.8216 6269.688 6269.688 6269.688 6269.688 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0000
BUDGET	2018/2019	298469.924 24872.4972 0 0 2984.695 110706.93 0 324.36 5914.8 5914.8 5914.8 5914.8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000
BUDGET	9107/1707	281,575.40 23,464.62 2,815.75 12,600.00 104,440.50 5,580.00 5,580.00	
Revised 2016/2017	9 3	• · 美国最高19 19 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	#: . Y#
ItemSub Description	20 3672000 DME- ELECTRIFICATION PRO GRAMME 20 3721000 MIG PRIOR YR 20 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (n		7225000 SDF REVIEW 7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO
SC C	30 2 30 2 30 2	30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	-
Fn Dp	1 1 10 1 10		1 1 10
Ę	(4		

public toilets

446,362.27 473,144.01

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget PMU

٦

BUDGET	2019/2020 -20,440,000.00	-20,440,000.00		K)		3,000.00	3,000.00
BUDGET	-19,544,000.00	-15,544,000.00		(9)		3,000.00	3,000.00
BUDGET 2017/2018	7 7	1,101,262,40	85,351.87 9,000.00 132,000.00	11,012.62	1,860.00 1,860.00 1,860.00	3,000.00	1,347,308.89
Revised 2016/2017	-2,117,371.74 -26,059,000.00 -28,176,371.74	<u> </u>	r r 🦛 👊	i - <u>a</u> i 64	3 FF E	520,000.00	520,000.00
ItemSub Description	20 3721000 MIG PRIOR YR 20 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (A -26,059,000.00 -28,176,371.74	20 5010000 SALARIES 20 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5050000 5060000 5090000 5094000	5120000 5120000 5130000	20 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 20 5150000 UIF 20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY 20 5510000 DEPRECIATION	5580000 5652000 6205000 6720033 6958000 7090000 F	20 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 20 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO
Dp Sc	30	30	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	30 30 30	98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 9	30
£	1 10	1 1 10 1 10	1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 10 1 10 1 10	1 10 10	1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 10

412,558.89

1022000

977200

934750

3,000.00

| Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | Column | C

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget GRASS CUTTING

																						7																
BUDGET	2019/2020			1604528,89	133708.4	5504 656	16045 008	42472.08	225359.5531	68506.79088	1604.5008	29258.544	29258.544	0	3,298.89	3370.8	0	56180	78652	56180	56180	56180	33708	0	0	11236	0 (00000	12,403	56190	56180	7865.2	7007	11236	0	0	2,944,705.04	
BUDGET	2018/2019		1512706 F	126140	5300	80.00	15136.8	40068	212603.352	64629.048	1513.68	27602.4	27602.4	0 ;	3117.16	3180	0 202	53000	/4200	53000	23000	53000	31800	0 (10000	Opent	0 0	84800	127200	23000	53000	74200	0	10600	0	_ [4,178,023.62 2,9	
BUDGET	-50,000.00	-57,000.00	1,428,025.00	119,000,00	5,000.00	5,688.00	14,280.00	37,800.00	200,569.20	00,970.80	1,428.00	26,040.00	an or other	2936	0000	0006	50,000,00	70,000,00	50.000,00	50,000,00	50,000,00	30,000,00	000000	2. 1	10,000,00	(*)	÷	80,000.00	120,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	70,000.00	9	10,000.00		2,620.777.00	2,11	
Revised 2016/2017	-2,259,494.00 -7,000.00	-2,266,494.00	1,355,430.00	111,290.00	5,000.00	11,088.00	13,360.00	46,200.00	58,200.00	1.344.00	17.600.00	14,600.00	5,600.00			22,000.00	36,000.00	85,000.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	200,000,00	535,000.00	40,000.00	90,000.00	1,500.00			30,000.00	45,000.00	35,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00			
PtemSub Description	40 3290000 MUNICIPAL PLANTATIONS 40 4260000 SALES HAY	do Engone consti	40 SO11000 ANNUAL BONJE	-,				40 5100000 PENSION	. –	40 5150000 J/COUNCIL LEVY	. –			Other Accets	40 SS99000 BEDAIDS B 20000	40 5665000 R&M: TRACTOR NY 5020	40 5870000 LAWINACIANED C 22.	5989000 TOYOTA BAKKIF FCTATO	40 5990000 ISLIZITE BANNE ESTATES NK1498		40 6015000 ALL TRAILER	_	40 6500000 ADMINISTRAL SELUKITY	_	40 6672000 DWAS	40 6720000 FUEL & OIL			_			- '	- ,		Vocadou PROFESSIONAL FEE			
Š	45 45	45	45	5	45	€ £	გ	ξ A	45	45	45	45			45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45				45		45 40	45 45			45 54 54	}			
Fn Dp	1 1 10	1 10	1 10	1 5	1 12	1 12	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	10		;	10	10	9	10	10	01	10	10	10	ð.	10	10 10	3 5	3 5	3 5	2 5	10	10	10	10				
Ę							, .				Т	**		•	-1	н.	⊣ ,	н.	- ,	- ,	-	Η,	. ,	-1 +	٠,	⊣	٠.	. 	H	₩	, -	~	7	П				

2,563,777.00 2,778,023.62 2,944,705.04

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget SOLID WASTE

٤

BUDGET	2019/2020 -1235960 33708 -44944	-1,060,000,00 -2,307,196.00 -2
BUDGET	2018/2019 -1166000 31800 -42400	47615.22 39718.2 39718.2 31800 0 4770 13356 128426.208 0 432.48 7886.4 7886
BUDGET	-1,100,000.00 30,000.00 -40,000.00	4,359,142.00 4,359,142.00 37,470.00 37,470.00 12,600.00 12,156.80 408.00 7,440.00 7,440.00 7,440.00 7,440.00 7,000.00 150,000.00 150,000.00 150,000.00 150,000.00 150,000.00 150,000.00
Revised	-500,000.00 -40,000.00 -3,153,655.00	586,665,00 56,000.00 56,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 12,600.00 144,000.00 18,440.00 580.00 7,350.00 7,350.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 1,265,395.00
ItemSub Description	10 3210000 REFUSE COLLECTION 10 6740000 FREE BASIC SERV GRANT 10 3420000 INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS 10 3680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	0 5010000 SALARIES 0 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 0 5040000 OVERTIME 0 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 0 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 0 5090000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 0 5090000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 0 51200000 PERSION 0 5120000 MEDICAL AID 0 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 0 5150000 UIF 0 5160000 SKILLS LEVY 0 5150000 UIF 0 5160000 SKILLS LEVY 0 5510000 DEPRECIATION 0 Solid Waste Infrastructure 0 Other Assets 0 Other As
S.		01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0
v	55 55 55 55	55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
ď		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
Æ	ਜਜਜ	नचननम्बन्धनम्बन्धनम्बन्धन

-4,379,142.00

4,379,141.47

-0.53

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget	STREET CLEANING
---	-----------------

드

BUDGET	819077.7594 68256.47527 9438.24 6391.0368 8190.774336 18876.48 130783.6692 8676.4392 8676.4392 862.2504 14629.272 14629.272
BUDGET 2018/2019	
BUDGET 2017/2018	728,976.29 60,748.02 8,400.00 5,688.00 7,289.76 116,397.00 7,722.00 7,722.00 13,020.00 13,020.00
Revised 2016/2017	615,000.00 58,800.00 7,050.00 23,600.00 128,300.00 770.00 7,650.00 7,650.00 7,650.00
ItemSub Description	20 5010000 SALARIES 20 50110000 ANNUAL BONUS 20 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 20 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 20 5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE 20 5100000 PENSION 20 5120000 MEDICAL AID 20 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 20 5150000 UIF 20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
S	55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
Dp	10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Æ	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
LANDFILL SITE

ے

BUDGET	2019/2020	-22472 -22,472.00	417574.704	11236 4175.2976	4719.12 53600.43912	446/2.53824 343.8216 6260.660	6269.688	878531.604 180438.924	362001.448 67416 758470	280900 5618	2,616,993.16
BUDGET	2018/2019	-21200 -21,200.00	393938.4 32828.2	10600 3938.96	50566.452 42143 004	324.36 5914.8	5914.8	828803.4 170225.4	341510.8 63600 243800	265000	2,468,861.48
BUDGET	7	-20,000.00 -20,000.00	371,640.00 30,970.00	10,000.00 3,716.00 4,200.00	47,704.20	306.00	5,580.00	781890	522,150.00 60,000.00 230,000.00	250,000.00 5,000.00	2,329,114.60
Revised	-20 000 00-	-20,000.00	308,800.00	3,650.00	54,700.00 17,410.00	300.00	4,000.00 908,000.00	280,160,00	300,000.00	- 1	2,433,340,00
ItemSub Description	4250000 REFUSE DUMP FEES	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5040000 OVERTIME	3034000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC E 5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5510000 DEPRECIATION Land	Other assets 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6900000 HIRE OF EQUIPMENT 6902000 HIRE OF EQUIPMENT 6902000 INTEREST PAID: UNWINDING OF LANDEIL	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	•
Sc	55 30	55 30	55 30 55 30 55 20				30	30	30 30	<u>0</u>	
ф	10		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	,			e e	10 55 10 55	10 55 10 55 10 55		
뜐	н	₩.	ਰ ਜ ਜ ਜ	ਜ ਜ ਜ	-	· н н		н н	ਜਜਜ		

2,309,114.60 2,447,661.48 2,594,521.16

CAPITAL BUDGET:2017/2018 RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY BASIC CAPITAL

DESCRIPTION Municipal Manager DEPARTMENT

Speakers

renewa!

new

2019/2020

2018/2019

2017/2018

FUNDING

25,000.00

S

35,000.00

₹

15,000.00

Š

10,000.00

₹

400,000.00

₹

10,000.00

₹

2,000,000.00

Σ

100,000.00

₹

50,000.00

Æ

600,000,00

₹

25,000.00

35,000.00

10,000.00

15,000.00

Finance

Community - Admin

3 Desktops

SM Community Services: laptop

Disaster Light

Community - Halls

Ntsongeni Sport field Fencing

Traffic

Dash Camera x 3

400,000.00

2,000,000.00

100,000.00

50,000.00

10,000.00

Completion of Drivers Testing Ground

Security unit

Guard House and Toilets at Play Ground

4 9mm Fire Arms

<u>Technical</u>

Solar Street Lights

600,000.00

3,245,000.00

845,000.00

2,400,000.00

TOTAL BASIC CAPITAL

19,418,000.00 5,786,968.00 11,973,282.00 19418000 2019/2020 1500000 11544000 5522800.0.00 18,566,800.00 2018/2019 2,856,060.00 1,529,750.00 1,386,968.00 7,587,472.00 4,000,000.00 17,760,250.00 400,000.00 21,005,250.00 2017/2018 FUNDING Σ MIG ΒIG Σ MIG Σ Σ Construction of KwaBulawayo Sporstfield - Ward 5 Richmond Multi Purpose Sports Centre Ward 1 Asphalting of Smozomeni Main road - Ward 6 Resurfacing of residential Roads Ward 3 Tarring of internal roads - Ward 4 Roads Ward 2 and Ward 7 Bus Shelter Ward 2 Mig funded projects DEPARTMENT ADHOC

2,856,060.00

renewal

new

1,529,750.00

1,386,968.00

7,587,472.00

4,000,000.00

400,000.00

19,418,000.00 19,418,000.00 18,566,800.00 18,566,800.00 3,245,000.00 21,005,250.00 ORIGINAL BUDGET

19,418,000.00 6,631,968.00 14,373,282.00

18,566,800.00

0.68

0.32

Richmond Municipality Reconciliation MIG

Executive and Council <u>Departmental</u>

Municipal Manager **Budget and Tresury**

Finance

Corporate

Community and Social Services

Library

Community - Admin Sportsfields and Halls

Economic and Development Planning

TECHNICAL

Police

Traffic

Security Learners and Drivers Centre

Grass Cutting

Roads

Solid Waste

19418000

18,566,800.00

21,005,250.00

19,418,000.00

0.85

25,000.00

35,000.00

25,000.00 400,000.00

10,000.00 150,000.00 2,000,000.00

5,386,968.00

18,566,800.00 12,973,282.00

* W

2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Mr S D MKHIZE, Acting Municipal manager of Richmond Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr S D MKHIZE

Acting Mur	nicipal manager of RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY (KZ227	<u>')</u>
Signature _.	Smely	_
Date	_30/05/2017	

Richmond Municipality Budget 20172018

A: Rates

	2016/2017	20172018	Percentage Increase
Residential Property	0.0072645	0.0072645	0%
Business, Commercial and industrial property	0.0146662	0.0146662	0%
Vacant Land	0.0217935	0.0231011	6%
Agricultural Property	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Public Service Purposes	0.0146662	0.0155461	6%
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Public benefit organisation property	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Other	0.0042588	0.0045143	6%
Unauthorised Use	0.0217935	0.0231011	6%

Notes / General

NB:All rebates and exemptions are contained in the rates policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates 63 assessed above.

- 1. Rates will be payable monthly in ten (10) equal instalments with the first installment payable on 29 September 2017 and the last installment payable on 30 June 2018.

 2. The date on which the determination of rates come into operation is 1 July 2017.

 3. Any rates remaining unpeid longer than 3 months will be subject to legal action to be instituted to recover the arrear amounts.

 4. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1.25% per month or part thereof.

 5. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 1 May 2018 for annual rates and 1 June 2018 for monthly cales.

- rates

B: Tariff of Charges

1. BUILDINGS
(a) Plan inspection fees to accompany application for Approval of building plans for swimming pools

(i) Where the total area of the building or buildings Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed

Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed			
30 square metres	300.72	318.76	6%
(ii) for each additional 10 square meters of floor area or part thereof by			
which such floor area exceeds 30 square meters	75.18	79.69	6%
(III) for additions to a building where the floor area is increased, in	In accordance	In accordance	
respect of the proposed increased floor area	with I & 2 above	with i & 2 above	
(iv) for structural alterations to a building where the floor area is not			
increased	300.72	318.76	6%
(v) for any proposed structure which is of such a nature that the floor	67.00 with a	67.00 with a	6%
area cannot be measured, for each R1000,00 (or part thereof) in value as assessed by the Engineer/ Building Inspector	min of 200.00	min of 200.00	6%
(b) Plan Inspection fee to accompany application for approval of			
swimming pool building plans	526.27	557.85	6%
(c) for every preliminary plan submitted for scrutiny, consideration			
and comment prior to the submission of plans and application in terms			
of paragraph 1(a) above	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(d) for each building site inspection by the Building inspector	150.37	159.39	6%
(e) Damage caused by building operations: Deposit			
Where it is proposed to erect a new building or construct a			
swimming pool, the owner of the site shall, before commencing the			
proposed work, make a deposit with the Chief Financial Officer to cover or offset any cost of repair or reinstatement of the road verge.			
paving or guttering demaged as a result of such work.	375.91	398.46	en/
If any refund is due , the refund shall be made by the Chief Financial	373.31	220.40	6%
Officer following the signing of the relevant completion certificate.			
2. CEMETERY			
(a) Burial Fee			
i. Adult	375.91	398.46	6%
ii. Child under 12 years of age	187.95	199.23	656
iii. Child under I year of age or still born	142.07	150.63	6%
(a) (1) Mairtenance levy			
i. Adult	751.76	796.86	6%
ii. Child under 12 years of age	751.76	796.86	6%
lii. Child under I year of age or still born	751.76	796.86	6%
If burial is on a Saturday/Sunday or Public holiday an overtime deposit will be			
charged	500.00	500.00	0%
Notes: 1. The charge for the burial of a new born child and mother in			
the same coffin shall be the same as for a single adult.			
Maintenance levies shall be used for the general upkeep of the corrector.			
of the cemetery. 3. The municipality undertakes no responsibility for the			
repairing of monuments, gravestones or other erections.			
(b) Grave site reservations	451,08	478.14	6%
	427,00	±1.0°T#	076

	2018/2017	2017/2018	ANNEXURE A2 Percentage Increase
Miscellaneous charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	-
(i) Exhumation of body (ii) Overtime labour charges, in addition, to the normal burial fees,	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
for buriels on a Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays and for funerals conducted after working hours on other days	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(iii) Interment of ashes In existing grave	227.09	240.74	6%
(Iv) Containing ashes in Wall of Remembrance	300.72	318.76	6%
Note:All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariffs shall be subject to payment of a R350,00, deposit prior to such work being embarked upon.	350.00	350,00	0%
(d) The scale of charges for non-realdents shall be double that made for residents, with the exception of overtime labour charge, the maintenance levy and the grave reservation fee shall be the same for residents and non-residents.			
3. DOGS			
(a) Impounding fee per animal per day	300.72	318.76	6%
(b) Charge for keeping and maintenance of Impounded dogs, per day	Cost plue 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(o) Veterinary charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
4. DRAINAGE (a) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of sanitary/storm water drainage plans which are not included with building plans 	150.37	159.39	6%
Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariff shall be subject to the payment of R100,00 deposit prior to such work being embarked on			
5. ENCROACHMENTS			
(a) Verandahs, balconies, signboards, pumps and appliances and any other projections built or erected across or on any public sidewalk or road reserve with the Council's consent per annum or part thereof payable in advance with			
effect i July each year (b) For every application to erect or display any sign or boarding within the	240.76	255.24	6%
municipal area	150.37	159.39	6%
6. HIRE OF MUNICIPAL HALLS , SPORTFIELDS , KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND FITTINGS (a) Hire of Memorial Hall			
(f) Weekdays			
09h00 to 16h30 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
16h30 to 24h00 - per hour (ii) After 24h00 - per hour	44.73 75.18	47.42	6%
(III) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	73.16	79.6 9	6%
09h00 to 24h00 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
After 24h00 - per hour (Iv) Hire of kitchen - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
Hire of all other halls in the municipal area	75.18	79.69	6%
(i) Weekdays			
Minimum	R 376.30.00 for 4hrs	R 398.88 for 4hrs	6%
	+ R45.58 per	+ R48.31	
	hour thereafter	per hour thereafter	6 %
(ii) After 24h00 -per hour	71.04	75.32	6%
(iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays			
Minimum	R 453.68 for 4hrs	R 480,90 for 4hrs	6%
	+ R68.11 per hour thereafter	+ R72.20 per hour thereafter	6%
(Iv) Hire of kitchen	60.20	63.82	6%
(b) Reduced rate hire under paragraphs (a) will be on written			
application and subject to approval by the Municipal Manager. The hire of the halls for burials or funerals	150.37 150.37	159,39 159,39	6% 6%
(c) Hire if hall for reward, commercial or political purposes : double the charges set out in paragraph 6 (a) .			
Notes: The Municipal Manager shall have the discretion to call upon			

Notes: The Municipal Manager shall have the discretion to call upon any applicant to pay a deposit of R300,00 for offsetting the cost of repairing damage which the hirers use might rise to, or to refuse any application for hire or to discontinue periods of hire, subject to the applicant hirer having a right of appeal to the municipality. ANNEXURE

	7. LIBRARY	<u> 2018/20</u> -	<u> 2017/20</u>	ANNEXURE A3 Percentage Increase
	 (a) Charge for each item loaned from libraries and retained beyond the due expired date 	or As per Libra Services	As per ary Library Services	
	(i) items other than video tapes per week or part thereof	As per Libra Services	As per Ty Library Services	
	(ii) Scanning of Documents		R1.00 per	
	8. SANITARY SERVICES		page	New
	(a) Disposal of animal carcases			
	(i) Large animal (horses, cow atc) (ii) Small animal (dog.cat etc)	Cost plus 109	% Contains	00/
		45.2		0% 6%
	(b) Destruction, removal of Items (subject to minimum charge of R20,00)			***
	(c) Clearing of rank vegetation and overgrowth from private tand	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10	9%
		Coet plus 10%	Cost plue 10	%
	(d) Supply of disposable refuse bags (each)	Suppliers cost	plus 10%	
	(e) Removal of domestic and commercial refuse			
	(i) from lots within municipal area (to be raised against the owner) - Domentic once a week			
	- Refues residential - Complex/old age homes on	40.15	42.72	6%
200	- Commercial twice a week - Commercial five times a week	303,47	625,00	New
	- Commercial Bulk	946.86	322.89 1.250.00	646
	- Commercial Daily	5.5	2.500.00	32% New
		3.9	3.000.00	New
	Residents (i)Per entry per sedan			
	(ii)Per entry per sedan and trailer	FREE	FREE	
	(iii)Per entry per half ton LDV	14.25	15.12	0%
	(iv)Per entry per on tone LDV and trailer	14.25	15.12	5% 6%
	(v) Per entry per one ton LDV	42.50	45.04	6%
	(vi)Per entry per one tone LDV and trailer	42.50	45.04	6%
	(vii)Per entry per 3.5 ton truck	63.77	67,59	6%
	(viii)Per entry per 6 cubic meter truck (viiii)Per entry per 10 cubic meter truck	106.28 141.79	112.64	6%
	ALL GARDEN REFUSE DISPOSAL WILL BE FREE	212.83	150,29 225.61	6%
	9. TOWN PLANNING			1000
	(a) Town Planning scheme, per copy			
	·	Suppliers price plus	s 10%	
	(b) Application in terms of Section 47 bits A(1) of Ordinance 27 of 1949			
	Area of land to be rezoned Less than 1 hectare			
	1 hectare but less than 5 hectares	1.202,90	1.275.08	
	5 hectares but less than 10 hectares	1.428.46	1.514.16	6% 6%
1	10 hectare 3 and over	1.503.63	1.593.85	6%
		1.563.63 plus R300,00	1.593.85	6%
		for every hectare	plus R300,00 for every hectare	
		or part thereof	or part thereof	
-	for the stall	In excess of 10	in excess of 10	
th	io fees shall be payable for application by the state, and the municipality may reduce e applicant is a charitable institution.)	or waive fees where	hectares	
	Zoning certificate			
(c)	GIS Data	75.18	79.69	6%
	rd copy - per item			
Pa	per size A()			
(i) F	Plain paper - map			
(11)	Plain paper - topo/ortho	119.26	126,44	£e/
(iii)	Gloss paper - map	142.89	151.47	6% 6%
(IV) (V) F	Gloss paper - topo/ortho Black and white copy	237.60 284.53	251.86	6%
		31.58	301.62 33.46	6% #%
	er elze A1			
(I) Pla (II) Pla	ain paper - map	04.70		
(iii) ह	ain paper - topo/ortho iloss paper - map	94.70 111.35	100,37	6%
(iv) G	loss paper - map loss paper - topo/artho	4	118.03 200.73	6%
(v) Bi	ack and white copy	224	234.28	6%
	••	22.49	23,83	6% 6%

	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u> 2017/2018</u>	ANNEXURE A4 Percentage increase
Paper size A2			
(I) Plain paper - map	72.34	76.68	6%
(H) Plain paper - topo/ortho	87.24	92.48	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	142.89	151.48	6%
(v) Black and white copy	172.86 22.49	183.22 23.83	6% 6%
Paper size A3		20100	0,0
·			
(i) Plain paper - map (ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	22.49	23.83	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	29.9 6 45.23	31.74 47.96	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho (v) Black and white copy	60.20	63.82	6% 6%
	0.65	0.68	4%
Paper size A4			
(i) Plain paper - map	14.97	15.86	6%
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho (iii) Gloss paper - map	22.49	23.83	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	29.96 45.23	31.74 47.96	6%
(v) Black and white copy	0.48	0.52	6% 8%
Map book - Thematic Maps	300.72	318.76	5%
Map book - Census	451.09	478.15	6%
(f) Search fee (town planning)	19,98	21.20	6%
(g) Copies of documents			
- A4	2.40	2.54	6%
- A3	3.49	3.69	6%
(h) Amendment to a scheme	4.255.56	4.510.89	6%
(i) Consent in terms of scheme	4.255.56	4.510.89	6%
(j) Subdivision of land up to 5 pieces of land			
- besic fee (exclu advert)	1.418.52	1.503.64	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	247.09	261.94	6%
(k) Subdivision of land over 5 pieces of land			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	2.837:04	3.007.26	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	127.55	135.19	6%
 (f) Subdivision for government subsidised townships for low income housing project 			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	234.10	248.16	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	24.12	25.57	6%
(m) Cancellation of approved layout plan	1.418.52	1.503.64	6%
(n) Consolidation of land			
- basic fee	354.63	375.90	6%
- plus per component	72.24	76.59	6%
(o) Processing of DFA applications - basic fee	7.092.60	7.518.15	6%
(p) Preparation of service agreements - basic fee	1.418.52	1.503.64	6%
(q) Relaxation of municipal omnibus servitudes - basic fee	283,59	300.58	6%
(r) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating			
to land - basic fee	2.837.04	3.007.26	6%
(a) Development situated outside the area of a scheme	4.255,56	4.510.89	6%
(t) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of approval relating to land	- basic 4.255.56	4.510,89	6%
(u) Closure of municipal road - basic fee	4.255,56	4.510.89	
(v) Closure of public place			6%
	4.255.56	4.510.89	6%
(w) Rural settlement development	2.127.77	2.255.44	6%
(x) Advertisements costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of 14 day acknowledgement period having lapsed, the Technical Services Depart days, supply the applicant with the text of the notice to be advertised in the two the applicant shall place in the local newspaper at their cost, and serve copies i directed by the development officer.	ment shall, within a period of official tanguages of the re-	f 14 working	
(y) Enforcements - Spot fine - applicable to buildings after July 2008	3.44		
 Dally rate for transgression until aubmission of application for 	7.092,59	7.518.15	6%
regularisation	709,25 per day	751,81 per day	6%

10. MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS	<u> 2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	ANNEXURE A5 Percentage increase
(a) Copy of valuation roll			
	150.72	159.87	5%
(b) Copy of voters list per copy	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	0%
© Copy of By-Laws, per page	7.47	7.91	6%
(c) Plans of townships	Suppliers price plus	Suppliers price p	olua 10%
(e) Photostat copies, per sheet A4			
Photostat copies, per sheet A3	1.06 1.59	1.12	6%
(0.0-4) (0.0-4)	1.39	1.69	6%
(f) Section 160 (3) of Ordinance 25 of 1974 Valuation appeal fee	75.18	79.69	6%
(g) Ranks or stands for public buses/taxls per annum or part thereof (permits renewable with effect 1 July)			
(i) Buses	150.37	150.00	
(ii) Taxis (Nefson)	150.37	159.39 159.39	6%
Taxis (Shepstone)	150.37	159.39	6%
(h) Construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of author baid and distance of the construction of the co		133.33	6%
(h) Construction of gutter bridges, dish drains and other works in terms of Section 209 (2) of ordinance 25 of 1974	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(i) Issue of any certificates, including rates clearance certificate	75.18	79.69	6%
 (j) Negotiable instrument tendered in payment and dishonoured upon presentation for payment, penalty 			
	120.40	127.64	6%
(k) Storage of abandoned or seized motor vehicles per day	300.72	318.76	6%
(f) Charge for work carried out on private property on request in CEDE			
of need or because of default and otherwise provided for elsewhere in the tariff of charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(m) Search fee for each plan, document or file produced, excluding inspection of municipal minutes			
	70.93	75.19	6%
(n) Cartified copy or extract from minutes and or hearing, per (100) words or			
hair areical	15,03	15.93	6%
(q) Storage of impounded livestock per animal per day	300.72	318.76	6%
(r) Illegal parking in staff parking	70.93	75.19	6%
(s) Fax charges per page	6.38	6.76	6%
(t) Business Licence and associated costs	as per the business act		53
(u) Tenger document fees	315.79	315.79	0%

Please note that the above tariffs are exclusive of vat.

Please note that interest will be raised at 15% p.a. on all outstanding accounts.

These tariffs will come into operation on 1 July 2017.

The date on which the determination of rates will come into operation is 1 July 2017.

Any person who desires to object to the rates determination shall do so in writing within fourteen(14) days after by delivering such objection to the Municipal Manager, 67 Shepstone Street, Richmond, Kwazulu - Natal on weekdays from 08h00 to 16h00 or by postting the objection to the Municipal Manager P/Bag X1028, Richmond, 3780.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Service Delivery
Standards Table

ary Standards Table	
chedule of Service Deliv	Description
unicipality(KZN227) - S.	
Province: RICHMOND M	Standard

Control	
Solid Waste Removal	
Devention Land	Somion
r remise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Service Level
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	ONCE A WEEK
Removal Bags provided/Yes/No.)	TWICE A WEEK
Gardon and	The state of the s
Odruci retuse removal Included (Yes/No)	o limes a WEEK
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	NO
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas explications	YES
How soon are public areas cleaned after the control of the control	DAILY
Clearing of illegal dimmina (24hours/48hours/longer)	ONCE A WEEK
Recycling or environmentally enables	24HOURS
Licenced landfill ethory and an end of the second and the second a	72 HOLIBS
(ON)SEA Jaile Jaile Jack (ON)SEA Jaile Jaile Jack (ON)SEA Jaile Jaile Jack (ON)SEA Jaile Jaile Jack (ON)SEA Jaile Jaile Jack (ON)SEA Jaile	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Water Service	YES
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown Aug. 4	
S free water available to all? (All/only to the contract of th	
Frequency of meter reading? One mouth of the	N/A
Are estimated consumption and an incitation of the second consumption and an incitat	N/A
On average for how how the the second consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A
Duration (hours) have successing use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A
One service connection affected /	N/A
In the confined tion affected (number of hours)	8 /N
OF to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N.
reeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	
what is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Y
Lib you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as an activities as a second	¥>
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	W/A
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational of their contractions of the contractions of their contraction	N/A
(Ags/No)	N/A
The cutting Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No.)	
rick india do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	¥ ***
which is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	4/N
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two months/three months.).	¥N.
on average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting head to come the municipality use estimates before reverting head to come the municipality use estimates before reverting head to come the municipality use estimates before reverting head to come the municipality use estimates before reverting the company of	N/A
(months)	N/A
	N/A

Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one-day/two days/longer) Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)

Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)

How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)

Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)

N N N N

Š ¥ × Ϋ́

Ş

How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)

How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)

How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity servics where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)

How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)

How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)

Sewerage Service

Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?

To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?

How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average

Severe overflow? (hours).

Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)

Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)

Spillage clean-up? (hours)

Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)

Road Infrastructure Services

Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)

lime taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)

Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)

Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)

Property valuations

How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)

Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)

Financial Management

Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)

Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)

Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balaince?

How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?

is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?

Administration

ONE MONTH DECREASE 1-2 hours 1 hours 1 hours 2hours 30DAYS YES ≸ ≸ ≸ ≸ ¥ ¥ ≸ YES 9

information on variables of the second secon	
regarden unte un enquiries and requests?	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working dave)	3 Days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	same time
Time to resolve a customer enguity or request? function down	3 Days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5% 10% or more)	5 Days
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (frours)	2%
Does the municipality have control over locked engulries? (Yes/No)	1 hour
is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	yes
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	1DAY
Community safety and licensing servings	WEEKLY OH AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	4 MINUTES
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	4 MINUTES
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 MINUTES
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5 MINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	7 MINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	ZOMINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	30 MINUTES 120 MINUTES
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects	tri
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	10
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	60% Yes - Draft
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/Nr.)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	No.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Policies

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



RATES POLICY

INDEX

Section No	2.	Page No.
	PREAMBLE	3
	DEFINITIONS	3
1	IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE	12
2	FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY	12
3	THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY	- 13
4	EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS	14
5	DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT TO LEVYING OF RATES	14
6	CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING	15
7	RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS	17
8	CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF	18
9	EXEMPTIONS	18
10	REDUCTIONS	20
11	REBATES	21
12	CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING	23
13	MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	23
14	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	24
15	ANNUAL RATES INCREASE / DECREASE	25
16	RECOVERY OF RATES	25
17	CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS	26
18	DEFERMENT OF RATES	27
19	IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT	28
20	CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES	30
21	LAND TENURE RIGHT	31

RATES POLICY

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS:

The Council of the Richmond Municipality has resolved to levy rates on the market value of all rateable properties in its area jurisdiction as reflected in its property register compiled in terms of section 23 of the Act in order to provide a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its functions.

The Municipality must in accordance with the provision of section 3 of the Act adopt a rates policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) on the levying of rates in the municipality.

Revenue raised from property rates will be used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households, and these services include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage facilities, municipal and recreation facilities, cemeteries as well as the municipal administration in general.

DEFINITIONS

Any words and phrases referred to in this policy shall have the same meaning and interpretation assigned in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act") and for this purpose lists hereunder the definitions used in the Act.

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"agent", in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property—

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

"agricultural purpose", means property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but, without derogating from section 9, excludes any portion that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests and excludes the use of

(a) the property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game; "annually" means once every financial year;

"appeal board" means a valuation appeal board established in terms of section 56;

"assistant municipal valuer" means a person designated as an assistant municipal valuer in terms of section 35 (1) or (2);

"category"-

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8, and
- (b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

"data-collector" means a person designated as a data-collector in terms of section 36;

"date of valuation" means the date determined by a municipality in terms of section 31 (1);

"day" means when any number of days are prescribed for the performance of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first and including the last day, unless the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or Public Holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday, Sunday or public Holiday;

"district municipality" means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

"dominant use" shall be assessed on the higher of either;

13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings) where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose.

"effective date"—

- (a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32 (1); or
- (b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78 (2) (b);

"exclusion", in relation to a municipality's rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17;

"exemption", in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

"financial year" means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

"Income Tax Act" means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

"land reform beneficiary", in relation to a property, means a person who-

(a) acquired the property through-

- (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or
- (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25 (6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect;

"land tenure right" means a land tenure right as defined in section 1 of the Upgrading of the Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act no. 112 of 1991);

"local community", in relation to a municipality-

- (a) means that body of persons comprising-
 - (i) the residents of the municipality;
 - (ii) the ratepayers of the municipality:
 - (iii) any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and
 - (iv) visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality; and
- (b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;

"local municipality" means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

"market value", in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;

"MEC for local government" means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;

"metropolitan municipality" means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;

"Minister" means the Cabinet member responsible for local government;

"multiple purposes", in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose, subject to section 9;

"municipal council" or "council" means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"municipal manager" means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

"municipal valuer" or "valuer of a municipality" means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33 (1);

"newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding—

- (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
- (b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

"occupier", in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

"office bearer", in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at the place of worship;

"official residence" in relation to places of public worship, means-

- a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes; or
- b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship,

registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for the office bearer;

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

"owner"-

- (a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
- (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;

- (bA) in relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time- Sharing control Act, 1983 (Act no 75 of 1983), means the management association contemplated in regulations made in terms of Section 112 of the Property Time-Sharing control Act, 1983, and published in government notice R327of 24 February 1984;
- (bB) in relation to a share in a share block company, the share block company is defined in the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act no. 59 of 1980);
- (bC) in relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f), means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit;
- (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:
 - (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
 - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
 - (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
 - (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
 - (v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
 - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
 - (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it;
 - (viiiA) a lessee, in the case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right; or
 - (viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

"permitted use", in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of—

- (a) any restrictions imposed by
 - (i) a condition of title;
 - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
- (b) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (c) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

"person" includes an organ of state;

"place of public worship" means property used primarily for the purposes of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium; Provided that the property is –

- a) registered in the name of the religious community;
- b) registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community; or
- c) subject to a land tenure right;

"prescribe" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 83;

"property" means-

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure;

"property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23;

"protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

"Protected Areas Act" means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;

"public benefit organization" properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income tax Act;

"publicly controlled" means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including—

(a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

- (b) a municipality; or
- (c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act;

"public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- © power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

"public service purposes" in relation to the use of a property, means property owned and used by an organ of state as-

- (a) hospitals or clinics;
- (b) schools, pre-schools

"rate" means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229 (1) (a) of the Constitution;

"rateable property" means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17;

"ratio" means the relationship between the cent amount in the rand applicable to residential properties and different categories of non-residential properties: provided that the two relevant cent amounts in the rand are inclusive of any relieve

"rebate", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of section 15 on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

"reduction", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of section 15 of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount; "register"—

- (a) means to record in a register in terms of-
 - (i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
 - (ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and
- (b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record-
 - (i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or
 - (ii) a land tenure right;

"residential property" means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48 (2) (b) as residential in respect of which the permitted use is for residential purposes without derogating from section 9;

"Rural Communal Land" means State Trust Land which is either registered in the name of or vested in the ownership of the State or the Ingonyama Trust Board and which is held in Trust and communally inhabited in terms of old order rights or new order rights, including a traditional system of land tenure.

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"sectional title scheme" means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"sectional title unit" means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"specified public benefit activity" means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;

"state trust land" means land owned by the state-

- (a) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
- (b) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

"this Act" includes regulations made in terms of section 83.

(a) In this Act, a word or expression derived from a word or expression defined in subsection (1) has a corresponding meaning unless the context indicates that another meaning is intended; "vacant land" means land where no immovable improvements have been erected or in the case of properties in the process of construction and the final occupation certificate has not been issued where the property cannot be permanently occupied.

Other Definitions

"child headed household" means any child who is or is a blood relative of the owner of the property and which child is responsible for the care of siblings or parents

"disabled" means a person who qualifies to receive relief in terms of the Social Services Act. 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992) or has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner;

"Indigent owner" means an owner of property who is in permanent occupation of the property and qualifies for indigent relief in terms of the municipality's indigent policy.;

"The Municipality" means the Richmond Municipality;

"Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster" means owners of property situated within an area affected by:

- (a) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
- (b) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

"Pensioner" means

- (a) a person in receipt of a social pension; or
- (b) a person over the age of 60 years; or
- © a person who has retired prematurely from employment due to medical reasons

"Retiree" means a person who has retired from employment in terms of that persons employment or who has reached the age of a pensioner;

"Temporarily without income" means;

- (a) in the case of an employee -
 - (i) the period for which the person is entitled to benefits in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act; or
 - (ii) 90 days whichever is the longer; or
- (c) in any other case, a period of 90 days determined from the date of application by that person for relief in terms of the Municipality's policy;

"Non-profit organizations" means any organization which is registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act.

1. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1. This policy takes effect from 1 July 2017.
- 1.2. The Rates Policy must be reviewed annually, and if necessary amended by the Municipal Council, such amendments to be effected in conjunction with the Municipality's annual budget in terms of Sections 22 and 23 of the Municipal Financial Management Act.
- The Municipality has adopted by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates policy and such by-laws must be read in conjunction with this policy. The rates by-laws may differentiate between:
 - 1.3.1 categories of properties; and
 - 1.3.2 categories of owners of properties.
- 1.4 The by-laws adopted in terms of Item 1.3 may be reviewed annually, and if necessary be amended by the Municipal Council, in conjunction and in accordance with the Rates Policy.

2. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY

The principles of the policy are to ensure that:-

- the power of the municipality to impose rates on property will not be exercised in a way that materially and unreasonably prejudices national economic policies, economic activities or the national mobility of goods services, capital or labour in terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- 2.2 all ratepayers, in a specific category, as determined by council from time to time, will be treated equitably;
- 2.3 property rates will be assessed on the market value of all rateable properties in the jurisdiction of the municipality and for the purpose of generating revenue to balance the budget after taking into account:

 2.3.1 profits generated on trading and economic services; and 2.3.2 the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates and reductions of rates as approved by council from time to time;
property rates will not be used to subsidize trading and economic services;
the rates income generated by the municipality will take into account relief measures to address the social and economic needs of the community;
this Policy was developed in consultation with the community and in compliance with a process of community participation in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act.
THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY The purpose of this policy is to:
comply with the provisions section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
give effect to the principles outlined above;
determine the methodology and to prescribe procedures for the implementation of the Act;
determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;
determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties for categories of properties;

2.4

2.5

2.6

3.

3.1

3.2

3.3

3.4

3.5

- 3.6 determine criteria to be applied for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- 3.7 determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multi purpose properties;
- 3.8 determine measures to promote local economic and social development; and

3.9 identify which categories of properties the municipality has elected not to rate as provided for in section 7 of the Act.

4. **EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS**

This municipality is committed to treating all ratepayers on an equitable basis. "Equitable" does not necessarily mean "equal" treatment of ratepayers. The circumstances of each category of owner or category of property will be considered in a fair manner, and within the limitations set out in the Act. The Municipality may adopt measures to ensure equitable and fair treatment of ratepayers.

Any differentiation in levying rates must not constitute unfair discrimination.

5. <u>DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT</u> TO LEVYING OF RATES

It is recorded that the Municipality has adopted the following resolutions:

- 5.1 To levy rates on all rateable property in its area of jurisdiction.
- 5.2 To determine the date of implementation as provided above.
- 5.3 To determine the date of general valuation.
- To levy different cents in the rand for different categories of rateable property.
- 5.5 That the categories of properties for the purpose of differential rating referred to in 5.4 above are those specified in SECTION 6.1.1.
- 5.6 That the criteria for the assessment of market value in terms of section 8(1) of the MPRA shall be Actual use.
- To determine that the valuations for multiple purpose usage will be assessed according to the dominant use of the property.
- To not rate properties of which the municipality is the owner, except where the property is leased to a third party or where the property has been sold but not transferred to a third party.
- To rate public service infrastructure (excluding municipal public service infrastructure) that is identifiable and to which a market related value can be determined with the proviso that the municipality may extend this annually to include other identifiable entities as the data set is available.

6. CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING

6.1 Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.

6.1.1 The different categories are as follows:

Residential	R
Commercial	С
Vacant Land	VL
Industrial	С
Agricultural	AG
Public Service Purposes	PS
Other	0
Public Service Infrastructure	PSI
Public Benefit Organisation	PBO
Jnauthorised Use	ÜÜ

- R as recorded
- C means property used for commercial, industrial or business purposes
- VL means property which is undeveloped and is not classified as any of the other listed categories.
- AG means farm property used for agricultural purposes i.e. production of crops, livestock or generally recognized agricultural activities with those buildings which are generally considered necessary for agricultural activities.
- PSP as recorded
- O Means any property which is not associated with any of the categories of property listed above.
- PSI as recorded
- PBO means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- means any property used for any purpose other than its permitted zoned use or that has not been granted special consent by the municipality in terms of its Town Planning Scheme; or that has any unauthorized structures on the property that are not part of the approved plan; and that cannot therefore be placed into any of the existing current permitted use categories approved by Council in the Rates Policy.

6.2 A municipality may not levy:

Unauthorised Use

- 6.2.1 different rates on residential properties, except as provided for in sections 11(1)(b), 21 and 89 of the Act;
- 6.2.2 a rate on non-residential properties that exceeds a prescribed ratio to the rate on residential properties determined in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Act. As at the date of adoption hereof no rate has been prescribed;
- 6.2.3 rates which unreasonably discriminate between categories of non-residential properties; or
- 6.2.4 additional rates except in Special Rating Areas as provided for in the Act.
- 6.3 With due regard to the above, the following ratios are determined for differential rating purposes:

The rate on the categories on non-residential properties listed in the first column of this table may

not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties listed in the second column of the table. The first number in the ratio represents residential property. CATEGORY OF PROPERTY RATIO IN RELATION TO RESIDNETIAL PROPERTY Residential 1.1 Commercial 1:2 Vacant Land 1:2 Industrial 1:2 Agricultural 1:0.25 Public Service Purposes 1:.025 Other 1:0.52 Public Service Infrastructure 1:0.25 Public Benefit Organisation 1:0.25

1:3

7. RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS

- 7.1.1 the need to grant relief to certain ratepayers (including the poor) with a view to providing for appropriate measures to alleviate the impact of the rates burden on them;
- 7.1.2 the effect of rates on non profit organizations whose income is applied solely to further the aims and objectives of the said organization, and which may be registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of those activities;
- 7.1.3 the specified public benefit activities recognized by the act relating to those activities listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act,1962 (Act No.58 of 1962), and these public benefit organizations have been granted the relief identified below.
- 7.4 The Municipality will only consider the grant of relief to those organizations who meet the requirements set out in clause 7.1.2 and 7.1.3 above and whose activities are of a public and/or charitable nature.
- 7.5 The municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of rates other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction provided for in its rates policy and granted in terms of section 15 of the Act to:
 - 7.5.1 a category of properties, or
 - 7.5.2 a category of owners of properties as provided hereunder.
- 7.6 The municipality will not grant relief to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

8. <u>CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF</u>

This municipality has identified the categories of owners below for purposes of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of section 15 of the Act:

- 8.1.1 indigent owners:
- 8.1.2 pensioners;
- 8.1.3 owners temporarily without an income:
- 8.1.4 owners of property situated within an area affected by:
 - 8.1.4.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
 - 8.1.4.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- 8.1.5 public benefit organizations who conduct the following specified public benefit activities:
 - 8.1.5.1 welfare and humanitarian: or
 - 8.1.5.2 health care; or
 - 8.1.5.3 education; and
 - 8.1.5.4 are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of the activities referred to in (8.1.6);
- 8.1.6 non-profit organizations registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act whose activities are that of a public and charitable nature as may be specified by the Municipality from time to time;.
- 8.1.7 minor children who are the head of a household as defined in child headed household;
- 8.1.8 disabled persons;
- 8.1.9 retirees;

9. **EXEMPTIONS**

An exemption is a release from liability for the payment of rates.

A. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

- 9.1 The Municipality has exempted in total, from payment of rates the following categories of properties:
 - 9.1.1 Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including an official residence also

- registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.
- 9.1.2 Non-Profit organization/s conducting sporting and recreation activities.
- 9.1.3 Properties situated on rural communal land and which are used exclusively as public places of worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

B. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

- 9.2 The Municipality has resolved to exempt from the payment of rates the following categories of owners of properties:
 - 9.2.1 Properties owned by public benefit organizations which are used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the 9th Schedule to the Income Tax Act;
- 9.3 All applications for exemption shall be granted on an annual basis
- 9.4 In order to qualify for exemption all applicants shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 9.4.1 written applications for exemption for each financial year must be lodged in the prescribed format with the Municipal Manager on or before the last working day of October;
 - 9.4.2 in the case of public benefit organizations upon proof of:
 - 9.4.2.1 registration in terms of the requirements of the Income Tax Act;
 - 9.4.2.2 an affidavit signed by the head of the public benefit organization or non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the specified public benefit activities and purposes of the said public benefit organization;
 - 9.4.3 in the case of a religious community upon proof of submission that:
 - 9.4.3.1 the property is used primarily as a place of public worship; and

- 9.4.3.2 in the case of the residence owned by the public benefit organization that property is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship;
- 9.4.3.3 a copy of the title deed issued by the Deeds Registry within the last 2 months reflecting that the property is registered in the name of the applicant. Note that the requirement does not apply to exemptions in terms of 9.1.3 hereof.
- 9.5. In the case of properties owned by non profit organizations upon proof of submission of:
 - 9.5.1 an affidavit signed by the head of the non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the aims and objective of the said non profit organization;
 - 9.5.2 that no private pecuniary profit is made from the property;
 - 9.5.3 that no rent is received by the applicant for any use of the property by other persons.
- 9.6 The Municipality reserves the right to specify such other requirements as the municipal council deems necessary from time to time.

10. **REDUCTIONS**

A reduction is the lowering of the value of the property upon which rates will be levied.

- It is recorded that the municipality is precluded in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act from levying rates on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - 10.1.1 for residential properties; or
 - 10.1.2 for properties used for multiple purposes provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.
- The municipality has resolved to further reduce the value upon which rates will be levied by an amount not exceeding R 35 000,00 in respect of all developed properties or properties used for multiple purposes provided that one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

11. REBATES

A rebate is a discount granted on the amount of rates payable by the ratepayer.

The municipality has resolved to grant the following rebates, to the following categories of owners of properties in addition to the rebate granted to the category of properties in 11.1 above:

Schedule of the categories of properties granted rebates:

11.1.1. Criteria	In order to qualify as an indigent owner, the owner must:		ndigent owner, the owner must
	(a)		er of the property or owner jointly with
· .		his/her spouse;	are property of officer jointly will
	(b)	Be living permanen	tly on the property;
	©	Not own any other p	property;
	(d)	Have an aggregate	gross annual income not greater than:
		i .	person : one state pension
			person : two state pension
	(e)	Provide proof of idea	ntity in the form of an identity document;
	(f)	Substantiate items	8.1.1.(a) above by way of a sworn
			mmissioner of Oaths;
	(g)	Provide proof of i supported by docum	ncome on a sworn declaration and entation;
	(h)	<u></u>	supporting documentation as may be
		Fi .	icipality from time to time; and
	(i)		nually on the prescribed form and within
		the prescribed time p	
1.1.2 Rebate granted	Gross Annual Household		Percentage Rebate
	Income		
	Single		50%
	excee	- (
	Marrie	ed person – not	50%
	excee	•	

11.2.1 Criteria	In order to qualify , the owner must:-			
	(a)	Be at least 60 years of age at the date of application;		
	(b)	Be the sole ow	ner of the property or owner jointly with	
		his/her spouse;		
	0	Be living perman	ently on the property,	
	(d)	All prior years ra	ates and service charges concerning the	
		account to which	ch the rebate applies must be paid up in	
		full before the st	tart of the rebate year being applied for	
	(e)	Provide proof of i	dentity in the form of an identity document;	
	(f)	Substantiate item	s 11.2.1.(a) to (d) above by way of a swom	
		affidavit before a	Commissioner of Oaths;	
	(g)	Be a rate payer in	Richmond for at least 7 years or more;	
	(h)	Provide any other	er supporting documentation as may be	
		specified by the m	nunicipality from time to time;	
	(i)	Make application	annually (by the last working day of	
	•	November) on the	prescribed from and within the prescribed	
		time period.		
	(j)	Rebates will be re	versed / not applicable should a transfer of	
		the property occu	ur during the course of the financial year	
		applicable		
1.2.2 Rebate Granted		Category	Percentage rebate	
14	7- 15	years	20%	
	15 – 2	20 years	40%	
	20 ye	ars and above	80%	

- 11.3 The Municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of a rate:
 - 11.3.1 to a category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a category of properties, other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction as provided for in this policy and granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act; or
 - 11.3.2 to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

- 11.3.3 If the property ownership is changed with in the year of assessment (excluding spouse transfers) no rebate will be given, if the rebate has been given that rebate will forfeited and will not be apportioned.
- Applicants qualifying and meeting the criteria for all rebates as listed above, will only receive the rebate most beneficial to them.

12. CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING

Differential rating is the levying of different rates for different categories of properties.

The Municipality has resolved to levy differential rates for different categories of rateable property properties as reflected in Section 6.1.1 above and the rates applicable to the different categories of properties are as resolved by the council and gazetted:

13. <u>MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES</u>

- The municipality has resolved to valuations according to the dominant use of the property.
- Section 9 of the Act provides for the value of properties to be based on one of the following criteria namely:
 - 13.2.1 the permitted use (section 9(a));
 - 13.2.2 the dominant use (section 9(b));
 - 13.2.3 pro rata based on the various multi-purpose usage (Section 9(c)).
- 13.3 It is recorded that this municipality has determined that for the purpose of assessing the value of multi purpose properties the following criteria will apply:
 - option 13.2.1 will apply only in respect of vacant land which has not been put to any use. In this instance the zoning or permitted use prevails. If indeterminate, then the valuer will establish the Highest and Best Use of the property;

- 13.3.2 dominant usage as in 13.2.2 will be determined by the valuer as a basis for determining the use category. Dominant in this instance shall be measured as the higher of either;
 - 13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or
 - 13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings).
- Properties will be assessed on dominant use where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose. The entire property will be assigned to that category of usage and the value will be assessed based on that usage only.
- Section 9(c) of the Act allows for that multiple purpose properties to be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and then applying the respective rate randage to the different usages on a pro rata basis.
- 13.6 This municipality has resolved that:
 - 13.6.1 generally properties will be assigned to **a** category based on its dominant usage.

14. **COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION**

It is recorded that every municipality may only adopt its rates policy or any amendment thereof or any review of its policy after following a process of community participation in accordance with chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000.

- 14.1 This Municipality will comply with its community participation and consultation obligations in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 4 and 5 of the Act before the Rates Policy or any review thereof is finally adopted. In terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) the Municipality is committed to:
 - 14.1.1 building capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the Municipality; and
 - 14.1.2 to foster community participation for which the municipality will allocate funds in its budget for such processes.

The Participation by the local community in municipal affairs will take place through the political structures; the mechanisms, processes and procedures for participation in municipal governance and any other appropriate mechanisms processes and procedures established by the municipality and generally to apply the provisions for participation as required by this act.

14.3 The municipality will provide for:

- 14.3.1 the receipt processing and consideration of petitions, objections and comments lodged by the members of the local community;
- 14.3.2 public meetings and hearings by the municipal council and other political structures (e.g. ward committees) and political office bearers of the municipality;
- 14.3.3 consultative cessions with locally recognized community organizations and where appropriate traditional authorities;
- 14.4 Communication with the public relating to the Rates Policy will be in terms of section 4(2) of the act by notice in:
 - 14.4.1 local newspapers circulating in its area and determined by this council as a newspaper of record; and/or
 - 14.4.2 official notice boards and other public places accessible to the public including the library and the municipal offices;
 - 14.4.3 on the municipal website (if applicable);

and inviting the local community to submit comments and representations within the time specified in the notice.

15. <u>ANNUAL RATES INCREASE / DECREASE</u>

The Rates tariff will be reviewed (increased / decreased) annually during the budget process. On written application, and on good cause shown, the municipality may apply for exemption from the upper limit set by the National Treasury, on the percentage by which rates on properties or a rate on a specific category of properties may be increased.

16. **RECOVERY OF RATES**

- The following people shall be liable for the payment of rates levied by the Municipality:
 - 16.1.1 owner of a property;
 - 16.1.2 joint owners of a property, who shall be liable jointly and severally:
 - 16.1.3 the owner of a sectional title unit; and
 - 16.1.4 in relation to agricultural properties:
 - 16.1.4.1 any one joint owner of the agricultural property for all the rates levied on the agricultural property; or
 - 16.1.4.2 each individual joint owner for that portion of rates levied on the joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property, which ever option the Municipality may choose in relation to agricultural properties.
- 16.2 In terms of Section 26 of the Act the Municipality will recover rates:
 - on a monthly basis levied over a ten (10) month period commencing with the first rate account being raised in August and the last account raised in May of each year. Payment for each monthly rates account must be made on or before the last working day following the month in which the account was raised.
 - 16.2.2 payment on an annual basis may only be made by agreement with the municipality and payment must be effected on or before a date as determined annually by council.
- The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account in terms of Section 27 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates in arrears from tenants and occupiers in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates due, either whole or in part, from the agent of the owner if this is more convenient for the Municipality and in terms of Section 29 of the Act.
- 16.6 The municipalities Credit Control Policy shall apply to the collection of arrear rates.

17. CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS

Separate accounts of persons liable for payment to the municipality for either rates or services will be consolidated in one account and any appropriation of payments will be done in accordance with the municipality's credit control policy.

18. **DEFERMENT OF RATES**

- 18.1 The Municipality will on application defer the payment of rates in terms of section 26(3) of the Act under the following special circumstances. To qualify for deferment of rates, the Applicant:
 - must be a pensioner, indigent, disabled, over 60 years of age, or who is not above 60 years of age, but has or has been retired from employment by reason of any illness or disability certified by a medical practitioner, dentist, psychologist, intern or intem psychologist contemplated in the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), and whose income from all sources whatsoever must not exceed the amount as disclosed in the Municipality's Indigent Policy. (including the income of the spouse, if applicable) and the Municipal valuation of the property must not exceed R 50 000;
 - 18.1.2 must reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 18.1.3 must be the registered owner of the property.
- 18.2 Application must be made annually in writing on the prescribed form:
 - 18.2.1 not later than the final date for payment of such rates provided that the council may in special circumstances grant a deferment of the payment of rates after the final date for such payment notwithstanding that such application was made after such final date for payment;

- Deferment will be considered provided that the total amount of all rates so deferred together with accumulated interest accumulated thereon shall not at any time exceed 50% of the value of the property concerned as shown in the valuation roll.
- The final date for payment of the rates on the property concerned shall not be affected by reason of any application for deferment in terms of subsection 17.2 above, provided that if the council allows such application, the portion of the rates in respect of which payment is deferred shall be refunded to the applicant.
- The accumulated amount of the deferred rates shall bear interest at a rate determined from time to time by the council and the council may also approve the waiver of such interest.
- Only the current year's rates can be considered for deferment and then only if the Applicant's rates are not in arrears.
- 18.7 Any deferment granted in terms of here of shall terminate immediately: -
 - 18.7.1 upon the death of the registered owner; provided that the council may continue such deferment, in any case where it is established to its satisfaction that the property concerned has been inherited by the surviving spouse and that such spouse is continuing in occupation of the property;
 - 18.7.2 upon the expropriation, sale or other disposal of the property concerned;
 - 18.7.3 upon the owner ceasing to reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 18.7.4 if the owner fails by the final date for the payment thereof, to pay rates or any part thereof owing in respect of the property concerned, after allowing for the amount of the deferment; and
 - 18.7.5 on expiry of the period of deferment.

19. IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

- 19.1 It is recorded that the Municipality may not, in terms of section 17 of the Act levy a rate on-
 - 19.1.1 the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure;

- 19.1.2 those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- 19.1.3 a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- 19.1.4 the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - 19.1.4.1 residential purposes;
 - 19.1.4.2 for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes; or
- on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a for place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.
- The exclusion from rates of a property referred to in subsection 18.1.5 lapses if the declaration of that property as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or national botanical garden, or as part of such a reserve, park or botanical garden, is withdrawn in terms of the applicable Act mentioned in that subsection.
- If the property in respect of which the declaration is withdrawn is privately owned, the owner, upon withdrawal of the declaration, becomes liable to the municipality concerned for any rates that, had it not been for subsection 18.1.5, would have been payable on the property during the period commencing from the effective date of the current valuation roll of the municipality. If the property was declared as a protected area after the effective date of the current valuation roll, rates are payable only from the date of declaration of the property.

- The amount for which an owner becomes liable in terms of paragraph (b) must be regarded as rates in arrears, and the applicable interest on that amount is payable to the municipality.
- 19.5 Paragraphs 18.2 and 18.3 apply only if the declaration of the property was withdrawn because of-
 - 19.5.1 a decision by the private owner for any reason to withdraw from the agreement concluded between the private owner and the state in terms of the Protected Areas Act, and in terms of which the private owner initially consented to the property being declared as a protected area; or
 - 19.5.2 a decision by the state to withdraw from such agreement because of a breach of the agreement by the private owner.

20. <u>CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES</u>

- The Act provides that in terms of Section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution a Municipality may not exercise its power to levy rates on property in a way that would materially an unreasonably prejudice -
 - 20.1.1 national economic policies;
 - 20.1.2 economic activities across its boundaries; or
 - 20.1.3 the national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.

21) <u>LAND TENURE RIGHTS</u>

Tenure rights and tenure holders are primarily associated with rural land. The character of a tenure right is one of communal living in terms of limited rights which exclude ownership in freehold, and provide for the right of use and enjoyment mainly for residential or agricultural purposes, but also embraces commercial use. The occupancy is associated with family, community and/or a traditional authority and not the cadastral or land parcel boundaries. Occupation and use will often straddle cadastral boundaries. Given the definition of 'property' and 'owner' Land Tenure Rights must be identified, valued and rated.

The identification, valuation and rating of the residential old order rights and residential Permission to Occupy and other residential Land Tenure rights have been excluded from separate rating for this valuation cycle, and will be valued as part of the parent property under the category rural communal

land. The basis of this approach is informed by the character of the State Trust Land which precludes the identification of all usage at this stage. The cost and time implications outweigh the benefit of any revenue generation received, and which revenue will not be capable of being recouped especially in light of the legislative requirement to phase in the rating over a three year period. For this valuation cycle only the commercial and institutional units be identified, valued and rated separately.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



INDIGENT & FREE BASIC SERVICES POLICY

<u>INDEX</u>

PART 1	KEY DEFINITIONS
PART 2	OBJECTIVE
PART 3	WHO QUALIFIES FOR INDIGENT SUPPORT
PART 4	COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES
PART 5	CRITERIA AND PROCESS FOR IDENTIFYING INDIGENTS
PART 6	APPLICATION OF THE POLICY
PART 7	NON-COMPLIANCE OF HOUSEHOLDS REGISTERED AS INDIGENT
PART 8	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 KEY DEFINITIONS

"Household" is defined as a person, or a group of persons, who occupy a common dwelling (or a registered owner or tenant with children who reside on the same premises);

"Indigent" means any household which is responsible for the payment of municipal services, earning a combined gross income equivalent to or less than two times the Government pension grant as prescribed by the National Department of Social Development or in line with the National Indigence Framework issued by the Department Local Government (DLG), who qualify, according to the policy, for rebates/remissions, support or a services subsidy. Examples hereof include pensioners, the unemployed and child-headed families who are unable to fully meet their payment obligations for municipal services.

"Occupier" means the person who controls and resides on or controls and otherwise uses immovable property, provided that -

[a] the spouse of the owner of immovable property, which is used by such spouse or owner as a dwelling at any time, shall be deemed to be the occupier thereof;

[b] where both spouses reside on immovable property and one of them is an occupier thereof, the other shall also be deemed an occupier;

"Owner", in relation to immovable property, means -

[a] the person in whom the legal title to the property is vested provided that -

[i] the lessee of immovable property which is leased for a period of not less than fifty years, whether the lease is registered or not, shall be deemed to be the owner thereof; and

[ii] the occupier of immovable property occupied in terms of a servitude or right analogous thereto shall be deemed the owner thereof;

[b] if the owner is deceased, insolvent, has assigned his or her estate for the benefit of his or her creditors, has been placed under curatorship by order of

court or is a company being wound up or under judicial management, then the person in whom the administration of such property is vested as executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, curator, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be;

[c] if the owner is absent from the Republic or if his or her address is unknown to the municipality, then any person who as agent or otherwise receives or is entitled to receive the rent in respect of such property; or

[d] if the municipality is unable to determine who such person is, then the person who is entitled to the beneficial use of such property;

"Premises" includes any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

[a] a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 [Act No. 8 of 1997] or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 [Act No. 47 of 1937];

[b] a general plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 [Act No. 95 of 1986], and situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality;

"Property" means land in the Republic and any fixtures thereon;

"Free Basic Services" includes electricity, rates, refuse and sewerage

PART 2 OBJECTIVE

Because of the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for normal municipal services. The municipality therefore adopts this indigency management policy to ensure that these households have access to at least basic municipal services,

and is guided in the formulation of this policy by the national government's policy in this regard.

PART 3 WHO QUALIFIES FOR INDIGENT SUPPORT AND FREE BASIC SERVICES

INDIGENT SUPPORT

Households where verified total gross monthly income of all occupants over 18 years of age does not exceed an old age state pension times two applicable at the time, or such other amount as the council may from time to time determine, qualify for a subsidy on property rates, service charges for refuse removal, the service fee levy, and will additionally receive 50 kWh of electricity per month free of charge (pre-paid) and an equivalent monetary value for conventional meters.

Only households where the accountholder or property owner has registered as indigent in terms of the municipality's annual registration programme, and whose registration has been accepted and entered into the register of indigents shall qualify for the above concessions.

For a household to qualify for subsidies or rebates on the major service charges (see part 3 below), the registered indigent must be the full-time occupant of the property concerned, and if not also the owner of the property concerned, may not own any other property, whether in or out of the municipal area.

For a household to qualify for a rebate on rates, the registered indigent must be both the owner and fulltime occupant of the property concerned, and may not own any other property, whether in or out of the municipal area.

Indigency relief shall apply for a period not extending beyond the financial year in which the particular household is registered as indigent. Registration must be renewed in each registration programme if relief is to continue.

To register as an indigent, the relevant property owner or accountholder must personally complete and sign the registration form provided by the municipality for this purpose, and furnish such further documentation as the municipality specifies. The municipal manager will provide assistance to persons who cannot read or write, at such times and places as are specified in the notices published to indicate that the registration programme is to take place. Registration will take place on dates and at times and places determined by the council, but shall generally be undertaken during March and May each year.

FREE BASIC SERVICES:

Households where the verified gross monthly incomes off all occupants over 18 years of age does not exceed two times the old age state pension applicable at the time. Owners with more than one property do not qualify. Proof of unemployment

Application should be made on a prescribed form. A payment arrangement in addition to the grant should be made if account is in arrears. Application shall be made every 12 months. The grant will take effect from the date of approval of the application. All Pay pension card or salary advices must be submitted with the application.

The grant period is dependent on the funds available from Government. The grant is given only if the tenant of municipal property or owner is staying on the premises. The allocation of free services may vary on an annual basis depending on tariff structures and availability of equitable share funds. The subsidy grant is as annually determined by Council which will be credited towards the current account during the monthly billing.

Pensioners in old age home where the home's sewerage and refuse account will be credited with the prescribed amount as determined by Council per pensioner (room), who qualifies, residing in the old age home after an application form and affidavit is completed stating the number etc. Individuals who make themselves guilty of any malpractices will forfeit the payment of the grant.

PART 4 COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES

The municipality will utilise its communication strategy for purposes of informing and educating communities in order to have a clear understanding of this policy and its implementation. Regular information dissemination through ward committees, community based organisations and face-to-face contact by means of imbizo's will be undertaken to eliminate unrealistic expectations both in terms of qualifying for subsidy as well as service delivery in general.

PART 5 APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

The subsidies on rates and the specified service charges will be determined as part of each annual budget and in terms of the municipality's policies on property rates and tariffs.

Electricity – Households qualifies for free electricity with a connection of 20 amps, up to certain amount as determined by council from time to time. The benefits are reserved for consumers who are prepared to limit their electricity current demand to 20 amps

In respect of household refuse removal, the relief granted shall not be less than a rebate of 50% on the monthly amount billed for the service concerned.

Burial – The benefit will be determined as part of each budget as determined by council from time to time.

PART 6 NON-COMPLIANCE OF HOUSEHOLDS REGISTERED AS INDIGENT

When a property owner or accountholder who has registered as an indigent fails to comply with any arrangements or conditions materially relevant to the receipt of indigency relief, such person will forfeit his or her status as a registered indigent with immediate effect, and will thereafter be treated as an ordinary residential property owner or accountholder for the financial year concerned.

The onus is on each registered indigent to advise the municipal manager of such failure to comply.

It may happen that even with the introduction of the indigent policy, certain households may fall into arrears in respect of the amounts due by them. The property owner or accountholder concerned will have to make immediate arrangements with the municipal manager to pay off these arrears owing within a reasonable time determined by the municipal manager in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. If these arrangements are not made, no subsidies will be paid or free services provided, and services may be terminated in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.

The relief to indigents may be withdrawn at the discretion of the municipal manager if:

- a registered indigent who qualifies for such relief fails to keep to the terms of the policy agreement; or
- any tampering with the installations of the municipality is detected.

If a registered indigent is found to have provided fraudulent information to the municipality in regard to any material condition for registration as an indigent, such person shall immediately be removed from the register of indigents, and shall be liable to repay to the municipality with immediate effect all indigency

relief received from the date of such fraudulent registration. Moreover, such person may not again be considered for indigency relief for a period extending for 5 (five) years beyond the financial year in which the misdemeanour is detected.

Indigency relief will not apply in respect of property owners owning more than one property, whether in or outside the municipal area.

PART 7 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The municipal manager shall report on a monthly basis to the executive mayor or executive committee, as the case may be, for the month concerned and by municipal ward:

- the number of households registered as indigents and a brief explanation of any movements in such numbers;
- the monetary value of the actual subsidies and rebates granted;
- the budgeted value of the subsidies and rebates concerned; and the above information cumulatively for the financial year to date.

The executive mayor or executive committee, as the case may be, shall submit the above reports on a quarterly basis to the council and to the municipality's ward committees, or monthly frequently to any ward committees if so requested.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY VIREMENT POLICY

3. Objective

To allow limited flexibility in the use of budgeted funds to enable management to act on occasions such as disasters, unforeseen expenditure or savings, etc. as they arise to accelerate service delivery in a financially responsible manner.

4. <u>Virement Clarification</u>

Virement is the process of transferring budgeted funds from one line item number to another, with the approval of the relevant Manager and C.F.O., to enable budget managers to amend budgets in the light of experience or to reflect anticipated changes. (Section 28(2)(c) MFMA)

5. Financial Responsibilities

Strict budgetary control must be maintained throughout the financial year in order that potential overspends and / or income under-recovery within individual vote departments are identified at the earliest possible opportunity. (Section 100 MFMA)

The Chief Financial Officer has a statutory duty to ensure that adequate policies and procedures are in place to ensure an effective system of financial control. The budget virement process is one of these controls. (Section 27(4) MFMA)

It is the responsibility of each General Manager to which funds are allotted, to plan and conduct assigned operations so as not to expend more funds than budgeted. In addition, they have the responsibility to identify and report any irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of the MFMA sections 78 and 102.

6. <u>Virement Restrictions</u>

- a) No funds may be viremented between votes (GFS Classifications) without approval of both vote holders and the Chief Financial Officer.
- b) Virements may not exceed a maximum of 0.1% of the total approved operating expenditure budget.
- c) A virement may not create new policy, significantly vary current policy, or alter the approved outcomes / outputs as approved in the IDP for the current or subsequent years. (section 19 and 21 MFMA)
- d) Virements resulting in adjustments to the approved SDBIP need to be submitted with an adjustments budget to the Council with altered

the procurement/supply chain management policy of Council as periodically reviewed.

q) Virements may not be made between Expenditure and Income.

7. Virement Procedure

- a) All viament proposals must be completed on the appropriate documentation and forwarded to the Chief Financial Officer for checking and implementation.
- b) All virements must be signed by the General Manager within which the vote is allocated. (Section 79 MFMA)
- c) A virement form must be completed for all Budget Transfers.
- d) Virements in excess of R100 000.00 with a maximum as determined under section 6a requires the approval of the Chief Financial Officer. (Section 79 MFMA)
- e) Must include changes to the SDBIP.
- f) All documentation must be in order and approved before any expenditure can be committed or incurred. (Section 79 MFMA)
- g) The Municipal Manager will report to the Mayor on a quarterly basis on those virements that have taken place during that quarter.

Economic Development & Growth	Planning & Development	34 : LED & Growth	GM: Economic Development & Growth
-------------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------

Date Approved	31 May 2010
Darke lacust	01 July 2010

1. Definitions

- "Accounting Officer" The municipal manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 60 of the MFMA.
- 2. "Approved budget" means an annual budget approved by a municipal council.
- 3. "Budget-related policy" means a policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality
- 4. "Chief Financial Officer" means a person designated in terms of the MFMA who performs such budgeting, and other duties as may in terms of section 79 of the MFMA be delegated by the accounting officer to the Chief Financial Officer.
- 5. "Capital Budget" This is the estimated amount for capital items in a given fiscal period. Capital items are fixed assets such as facilities and equipment, the cost of which is normally written off over a number of fiscal periods.
- "Council" means the council of a municipality referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act.
- 7. "Financial year" means a 12-month year ending on 30 June.
- 8. "Line Item" an appropriation that is itemised on a separate line in a budget adopted with the idea of greater control over expenditures.
- 9. "Operating Budget" The Municipality's financial plan, which outlines proposed expenditures for the coming financial year and estimates the revenues used to finance them.
- 10. "Ring Fenced" an exclusive combination of line items grouped for specific purposes for instance salaries and wages.
- 11. "Service delivery and budget implementation plan" means a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.
- 12. "Virement" is the process of transferring an approved budget allocation from one operating line item or capital project to another,

LOCKING CERTIFICATE

Certification that the adopted budget for 2017/18 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, MR S D MKHIZE in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name	MR S D MKHIZE
Municipal manager of	RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY – KZN 227(name and demarcation code of municipality)
Signature	Smille
Date	31 MAY 2017
This certificate must be following email address	e submitted to National Treasury by close of business 16 July 2017 at the s: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za .

Also send copies to the Auditor General and the relevant provincial treasury

2017/2018 IDP